1970 British Cohort Study (BCS70) 2004-2005 Survey

Questionnaire documentation

Introduction

The 2004-2005 Survey of the 1970 British Cohort Study (BCS70) was carried out using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer assisted self-interviewing (CASI). The survey instrument is a computer program written in a software package called Blaise. This document is a paper representation of this computer program.

Structure of the questionnaire
The CAPI questionnaire for the BCS70 2004-2005 survey is divided into modules (blocks) of questions according to topic. Interviews were conducted with the Cohort Member. The part of the questionnaire which relates to their natural or adopted children (block BParent) was only asked of one in two Cohort Members. Furthermore, where the Cohort Member could not participate in the survey, there was an option to conduct a proxy interview. In this document the heading of each module gives the module title.

Each module contains a list of all the questions and answer options that are included in that module and the routing conditions or 'rules' which govern when a particular question should be asked. In some cases the text of a particular question may be varied automatically to take account of the particular circumstances of the respondent using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are defined along with the circumstances in which they are used.

Certain modules relate to the Basic Skills assessment for the Cohort Member and for the Child assessments, for the children of one in two Cohort Members. Due to copyright restrictions, these modules are not being documented.

Most modules also contain edit checks, which highlight to the interviewer any inconsistent or unusual answers so that they can resolve/check them with the respondent. These are referenced in the main part of the documentation and defined in detail at the end of the relevant part of the documentation.

Examples aiming to facilitate the reading and understanding of the documentation follow.

Examples: Main part of documentation

Question (Variable) Name

Text of question (including any interviewer notes in capital letters of smaller size)

NUMROOMS
How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE KITCHEN-DINER
Range: 1..50

Answer options – indicates that the interviewer should enter a number in the range 1..50

CHECK BHouse2

Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. Checks are defined at the end of the documentation

IF interviewed in previous wave AND spouse or partner in household
[DLastInt=1 AND DMSpPart=1]
|
| **PartChk**
| Can I check, were you living with [^Spouse's / partner's name] at the time of the last survey
| in [^Date of last interview]?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents – described firstly in words then by the logical condition

Textfills, preceded by '[^' and followed by ']'
[^Date of last interview] is always the month and year of the interview in the 1999/2000 follow-up.

Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup

BENPRD
SHOW CARD J
What period did this cover?
INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.
01 1 week
02 2 weeks
03 3 weeks
04 4 weeks
05 1 calendar month
06 2 months
07 3 months
08 6 months
09 12 months
10 Other period (SPECIFY)
[Responses to BENPRD are recorded in variables BENPRD and BENPRD2 to BENPRD10]

Indicates the show card being shown to the respondent

Pre-defined answer categories

Indicates names of variables where the information is recorded. This appears for variables that are asked in loops.

IF payment covered some other period [BenPrd = 10]
|
| **BENOTHPD**
| INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.
| Open
| END OF FILTER

Answer category – indicates that interviewer should type in the Cohort Member's verbatim answer

Examples: Main part of documentation

PREGB
Can you tell me the name of this child?
STRING 30 ◄—————————————

[Responses to PREGB are recorded in variables PREGB1 to PREGB64]

WUSEOTH
You said you use your computer at work for other uses. Can you tell me what these uses are?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'
Open
[Backcoded to XWUseO01 to XWUseO16] ◄————

LSICond
What (else) is the matter with you?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
Open
[Responses to LSICond are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XLsiCa to XLsiCe, XLsiCa2 to XLsiCe2,…, XLsiCa10 to XLsiCe10] ◄

Example: Checks

CHECK BHouse2
IF has answered that there are 20 or more rooms in the house [NUMROOMS >= 20]
|
| The number of rooms seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.
|
END CHECK ◄————————

Questions and Answers

In CAPI, rather than being numbered, questions are given a unique name which is usually derived from the content of the question. Questions are identified by their bold formatting and the different font type. The text of the question that should be read out by the interviewer is displayed in lower case, with the end of the question usually indicated by a question mark. This may involve the interviewer reading through a list of pre-defined answers. At most questions, the respondent chooses his/her answer(s) from a pre-defined list which is either read out to him/her by the interviewer or which he/she reads from a show card presented by the interviewer. At other times the respondent is not offered a pre-defined choice of answer categories, instead the interviewer codes their spontaneous response to a pre-defined list of answers. Alternatively the interviewer may be asked to record the verbatim answer. At 'STRING' questions, the number of characters allowed is limited (although interviewers can, where necessary, enter more characters in an electronic memo). At 'OPEN' questions, there is no limit on the number of characters. Interviewers may also be asked to enter answers in the form of a date, time or number. Notes to help or instruct the interviewer are shown in upper case and smaller size letters.

Questions at which a pre-defined list of answers are given can be split into two types: single-coded and multi-coded. Single-coded questions allow only one answer category to be chosen – unless otherwise stated, the question is single-coded. Multi-coded questions are usually identified by a note to the interviewer to 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY' and allow more than one answers to be recoded. At some multi-coded questions, one of the answers may be an 'exclusive code'. This means that if this answer is chosen, no other answers may be chosen at the same time. If this answer is chosen alongside other answers, CAPI activates a check. Unless otherwise stated all questions also allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refusal' answers to be entered. Where these are not allowed, it is stated below the answers.

Routing instructions

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<' ,'=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than' respectively. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of the influence of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction. In a few cases, where a routing condition appears throughout a whole module, this is indicated in the beginning of the module by a separate note, for example in Block BOthRel:

N.B: The following questions are asked if there is no spouse / partner in household [DMSpPart = 2]

A similar note is also used when there are loops of questions that are repeated more than once, like for example in Block BBirth:

N.B: PREGNUM to MOREPREG are repeated for each pregnancy (up to 8 times).

Textfills

Textfills are used to tailor the question wording to the respondents circumstances. For example by referring to the name of the Cohort Member or other persons in the household or using an answer they have given earlier. Textfills are preceded by '[^' and followed by ']'. When more than one possible textfill appears within a question, they are separated by '/' .

There are some standard textfills that are used repeatedly throughout the questionnaire. These are defined below:

- [^Cohort Member's name], [^Person's name], [^Spouse's / partner's name], [^Child's name] refers to the exact name of a person (as previously recorded).
- [^male / female], [^father / mother], [^he / she], [^his / her] refer to gender and should be read accordingly
- [^Date of last interview] refers to the month and year of the interview in the 1999/2000 follow-up, e.g. 'November 1999'.

The following textfills relating to the date of the last interview also appear frequently:

- [^[^Date of last interview] / January 2000] would refer to the actual date of the last interview if the cohort member was interviewed in 1999/2000. Otherwise the date would refer to "January 2000".
- [^we last saw you in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]: would refer to the actual date of the last interview if the cohort member was interviewed in 1999/2000 or "April 1986", if the cohort member was not interviewed in 1999/2000.
- [^you were interviewed during the last survey in [^ Date of last interview] / you were 16] would refer to the actual date of interview, if the Cohort Member was interviewed in 1999/2000 or 'you were 16', if the Cohort Member was not interviewed in 1999/2000.

Other textfills are used at particular questions or modules. In some cases, the most common value of the textfill may be blank i.e. words are inserted into a question only in particular circumstances. In these cases the wording of the textfill is included in the question as normal but enclosed in brackets to indicate that it does not commonly occur.

Checks
An advantage of CAPI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered.
- Hard checks can be used to prevent logical inconsistency (for example so that a child cannot be older than his / her parents). In such circumstances, a warning screen is activated to alert the interviewer to the problem. The interviewer cannot bypass hard checks - they must identify the problem and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding.
- Soft checks are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example, if the birth weight of a baby is higher or lower than expected. In such situations the interviewer is instructed to investigate the improbable answer and make any necessary corrections. If the interviewer is confident that the information given is correct, they may suppress the warning and continue with the interview.

Checks are referenced at the question at which they occur and specified in detail at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

Using this questionnaire with the data
The data collection for the BCS70 2004-2005 Survey was carried out using the Blaise CAPI questionnaire. Additional coding and editing were conducted on the data post-fieldwork.

As explained above, at some questions respondents were given the opportunity to choose an 'other' answer and have this answer entered as STRING or OPEN text by the interviewer. Most of these text answers have been coded and this is indicated accordingly in the documentation. The new codes given to the 'other' answers are stored in new variables, whose names always begin with an 'X'. In this document, the names of these variables are shown in bold italics at the end of the relevant question. New variables were derived using the old and new codes; the names of

these variables always begin with a 'Z'. The STRING variables were included in the SPSS datasets, whereas the OPEN variables were provided in Excel spreadsheets.

After coding and editing, the Blaise data was transferred into SPSS. Generally the SPSS variable name is the same as the CAPI question name listed in this document. For some questions (mainly for questions in loops), the names of the variables where the information is stored is indicated clearly underneath each question. For multi-coded questions, variables are generally suffixed with a number from '1' or '01' through to the maximum number of responses for that question. The maximum number of codes for multi-coded questions was extended for most questions at the edit stage, in order to allow for all 'other' answers that the respondents gave. For this reason, at multi-coded questions the number of variables in the data is usually greater than the number of codes originally allowed in the CAPI. Answers are stored in these variables in order they were listed.

Further details of the coding and editing can be found in the accompanying Code Book.

1: Introduction and Household Grid

ASK ALL

SERIAL
SERIAL NUMBER. JUST PRESS <Enter>.
Range: 1..9999997

CHECK BIntro1

AdrField
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE FIRST TEN CHARACTERS OF THE FIRST LINE OF THE ADDRESS TAKEN FROM THE ARF ADDRESS LABEL. MAKE SURE YOU TYPE IT EXACTLY AS IT IS PRINTED
STRING 10
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK BIntro2

IF date of interview is not automatically calculated [IntDate = EMPTY]
|
| **DateOK**
| INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [^today's date].
| IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| *IF date according to the laptop is not correct [DateOK = 2]*
| |
| | **IntDate**
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | **CHECK BIntro3**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CHECK BIntro4**
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

FIRST
INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION - You are in questionnaire for...
Version: [^Version]
Serial No: [^Serial number]
Sample Type: [^Sample type]
INTERVIEWER: TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS PRESS <CTRL+ENTER>.
OTHERWISE PRESS '1' AND <ENTER>TO CONTINUE.
 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CMSEX
Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.
INTERVIEWER: Code Cohort member's sex.
 1 Male
 2 Female
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECKS BIntro5 - BIntro6

BDAT1
Can I check. What day in April is your birthday?
Range: 5..11
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK BIntro7

NAMESAME
Can I check, is your name still... (READ FROM ARF) or have you changed it for any reason?
 1 Same
 2 Changed

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Cohort Member has changed his / her name OR Cohort Member's first name (from previous wave) was not known [NameSame = 2 OR FFName <> RESPONSE]

|
| **CMNAME**
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER FIRST NAME TO BE USED IN THE INTERVIEW PROGRAM.
| IF NAME CHANGED, PLEASE RECORD NAME CHANGE DETAILS IN FULL ON PAGE 1 OF THE ARF.
| STRING 20
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

INTWHO
INTERVIEWER: CODE HOW YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW?
 1 Interview conducted with cohort member
 2 Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter
 3 Proxy with carer

NORMAL
Can I please check, do you normally live at this address or do you normally live somewhere else?
INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN
- Cohort member is temporarily working away from home: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more: Normal address is Hospital/prison address
- Cohort member is in armed forces/Merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more: Normal address is Armed forces/merchant navy address
- Cohort member has more than one address: Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

---

 1 This address
 2 Somewhere else

COUNTRY
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE COUNTRY YOU ARE INTERVIEWING RESPONDENT IN.
 1 England
 2 Wales
 3 Scotland
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

RESIDENC
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Is this (your current normal address) ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN
- Cohort member is temporarily working away from home: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more: Normal address is hospital/prison address
- Cohort member is in armed forces/merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more: Normal address is armed forces/merchant navy address
- Cohort member has more than one address: Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

---

1 ...a private residence (including one tied to your job)
2 sheltered housing
3 a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast
4 a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc
5 a barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer
6 a room only at work place
7 a prison or remand centre or
8 a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?

IF residence is hotel / boarding house / bed and breakfast, hostel for homeless / refuge / YMCA / YWCA, barracks / nurses' hall of residence / other accommodation provided by employer or room only at work place [Residenc = 3 to 6]
|
| **INSTIT**
| Can I just check, do you live here at this address with your (husband/wife) or partner, or
| with your children?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents*
- *IF (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents*
- *| - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup*
- *END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup*
- *||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – i.e. nested IF statements*
- *[^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', i.e. information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.*
- *[^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.*
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF residence is private residence or sheltered housing OR (residence is hotel / boarding house / bed and breakfast, hostel for homeless / refuge / YMCA / YWCA, barracks / nurses' hall of residence / other accommodation provided by employer or room only at work place AND Cohort Member lives with other family members) [Residenc = 1 to 2 OR (Residenc = 3 to 6 AND Instit = 1)]

INTRO

We'd like to know a little about the members of your household - the people who you normally live with, and with whom you share a living room OR normally share at least one meal a day.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:

- Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who normally live with the cohort member at their normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member' AND/OR 'share a meal a day with cohort member'. (N.B. See entry under 'Normally living with Cohort member below.)
- Lodgers are people who rent a room in the accommodation but whose meals are not provided. Lodgers are single person households.
- Boarders are people who pay rent for a room in the accommodation and for whom meal(s) are provided. Boarders are included as members of the household, unless four or more boarders are living in the same household. In this case, treat each boarder as a single person household.

NORMALLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER:

- Children (under 16)

  Include   Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;

  Children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)

  Exclude   Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;

  Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;

  Children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;

  Children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.

- Adults (16 or over)

  Include   Adults away from home temporarily (less than 6 months continuously) for work reasons, on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy.

  Exclude   Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;

  Adults away from home for 6 months continuously or more on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces /Merchant Navy;

  Students living away from home during term-time.

---

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF was interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 1]*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's marital status is known from previous wave [FFMS = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **MSSAME**
| | | Can I just check, is your marital status still [^marital status taken from FFMS]?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's marital status is different to that recorded in previous wave OR is unknown*
| | *[(FFMS = RESPONSE AND MSSame = 2) OR FFMS <> RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **MS**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Cohort Member's name]'s marital status.
| | | 1 ...married
| | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | | 3 single (and never married)
| | | 4 separated
| | | 5 divorced or
| | | 6 widowed?
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **N.B: NAMEHERE to WHYLEFT are repeated for every additional person who was in household in the previous wave (up to 9 times) [FFNAME3 to FFNAME11 = RESPONSE]**
| |
| | **NAMEHERE**
| | Does [^Person's name] still live here?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to NAMEHERE are recorded in variables NAMEHER2 to NAMEHER9 and NAMEHE10]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF person (from previous wave) still in household [NameHere = 1]*
| | |
| | | *IF person's sex is known [FFSEX = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **SEXSAME**
| | | | Can I just check [^Person's name] is [^male / female]?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | *[Responses to FFSEX are recorded in variables FFSEX2 to FFSEX10]*
| | | | *[Responses to SEXSAME are recorded in variables SEXSAME2 to SEXSAME9 and*
| | | | *SEXSAM10]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | *IF person's sex is different to that recorded in previous wave OR is unknown*
| | | *[(FFSEX = RESPONSE AND SexSame = 2) OR FFSEX <> RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **SEX**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s sex.
| | | | 1 Male
| | | | 2 Female
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | *[Responses to SEX are recorded in variables SEX2 to SEX10]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | **RAGE**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s age.
| | | Range: 0..120
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | *[Responses to RAGE are recorded in variables RAGE2 to RAGE10]*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | *IF person's age is 16 or over [RAge > 15]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF person's marital status is known [FFMS = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **MSSAME**
| | | | | Can I just check [^Person's name]'s marital status is [^marital status from FFMS]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | *[Responses to FFMS are recorded in variables FFMS2 to FFMS10]*
| | | | | *[Responses to MSSAME are recorded in variables MSSAME2 to MSSAME10]*
| | | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | |
| | | | *IF person's marital status is different to that recorded during previous wave OR is unknown*
| | | | *[(FFMS = RESPONSE AND MSSame = 2) OR FFMS <> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **MS**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s marital status.
| | | | | 1 ...married
| | | | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | | | | 3 single (and never married)
| | | | | 4 separated
| | | | | 5 divorced or
| | | | | 6 widowed?
| | | | | *[Responses to MS are recorded in variables MS2 to MS10]*
| | | | |
| | | *END OF FILTERS*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | *IF person's relationship to Cohort Member is known [FFRelToKey = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **RELSAME**
| | | | Can I just check [^Person's name] is your [^person's relationship to Cohort Member
| | | | taken from FFRELTOKEY]?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | *[Responses to FFRelToKey are recorded in variables FFRelTo2 to FFRelTo9 and*
| | | | *FFRelT10]*
| | | | *[Responses to RELSAME are recorded in variables RELSAME2 to RELSAME9 and*
| | | | *RELSAM10]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF person's relationship to Cohort Member is different to that recorded during previous wave*
| | | | *OR is unknown [(FFRelToKey = RESPONSE AND RelSame = 2) OR FFRelToKey*
| | | | *<> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **RELTOKEY**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s relationship to CM:
| | | | | 01 Spouse
| | | | | 02 Partner
| | | | | 03 Own child
| | | | | 04 Adopted child
| | | | | 05 Child of current spouse/partner
| | | | | 06 Child of previous spouse/partner
| | | | | 07 Fostered child
| | | | | 08 Full brother/sister
| | | | | 09 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
| | | | | 10 Brother/sister in-law
| | | | | 11 Natural mother
| | | | | 12 Adoptive mother
| | | | | 13 Natural father
| | | | | 14 Adoptive father
| | | | | 15 Step mother
| | | | | 16 Step father
| | | | | 17 Parent in-law
| | | | | 18 Grandparent
| | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | 20 Other blood relative
| | | | | 21 Other In-Law

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | | | 22 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
| | | | | 23 Landlord
| | | | | 24 Lodger
| | | | | 25 Employer
| | | | | 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| | | | | 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| | | | | 28 Other
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | *[Responses to RELTOKEY are recorded in variables RELTOKE2 to RELTOKE9*
| | | | | *and RELTOK10]*
| | | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | |
| | | | *IF person is Cohort Member's own child or adopted child [RelToKey = 3 to 4]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DOB**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Child's name]'s date of birth.
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | *[Responses to DOB are recorded in variables DOB2 to DOB10]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CHECKS BIntro8 - BIntro9**
| | | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | *IF person (from previous wave) is no longer in household [NameHere = 2]*
| | |
| | | **WHYLEFT**
| | | May I ask, what has happened to [^Person's name]?
| | | 1 Dead
| | | 2 Living elsewhere
| | | *[Responses to WHYLEFT are recorded in variables WHYLEFT2 to WHYLEFT9 and*
| | | *WHYLEF10]*
| | |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

MS
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
First can I check, is [^Cohort Member's name] ...READ OUT...
 1 ...married
 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
 3 single (and never married)
 4 separated
 5 divorced or
 6 widowed?
[Response to MS is recorded in variable MS11]

MORE
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?
 1 Yes
 2 No

N.B: NAME to MORE are repeated for each person in the household (up to 9 times).

IF there are more people in the household [More = 1]
|
| **NAME**
| Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one
| other person you can start with whoever you like.)
| INTERVIEWER: IF NAME ALREADY FILLED IN PRESS THE <END> KEY TO GO TO NEXT QUESTION.
| STRING 20
| *[Responses to NAME are recorded in variables NAME2 to NAME10]*
|
| **SEX**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^Person's name]'s SEX.
| 1 Male
| 2 Female
| *[Responses to SEX are recorded in variables SEX12 to SEX20]*
|
| **RAGE**
| Can you tell me, what was [^Person's name]'s age last birthday?
| INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.
| Range: 0..120
| *[Responses to RAGE are recorded in variables RAGE12 to RAGE20]*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

|
| *IF person's age is 16 or over [RAge > 15]*
| |
| | **MS**
| | Is [^Person's name] ...READ OUT...
| | 1 ...married
| | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | 3 single (and never married)
| | 4 separated
| | 5 divorced or
| | 6 widowed?
| | *[Responses to MS are recorded in variables MS12 to MS20]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **RELTOKEY**
| Please tell me [^Person's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)?
| 01 Spouse
| 02 Partner
| 03 Own child
| 04 Adopted child
| 05 Child of current spouse/partner
| 06 Child of previous spouse/partner
| 07 Fostered child
| 08 Full brother/sister
| 09 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
| 10 Brother/sister in-law
| 11 Natural mother
| 12 Adoptive mother
| 13 Natural father
| 14 Adoptive father
| 15 Step mother
| 16 Step father
| 17 Parent in-law
| 18 Grandparent
| 19 Grandchild
| 20 Other blood relative
| 21 Other In-Law
| 22 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
| 23 Landlord

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 24 Lodger
| 25 Employer
| 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| 28 Other
| *[Responses to RELTOKEY are recorded in variables RELTOK12 to RELTOK20]*
|
| *IF person is Cohort Member's child or adopted child [RelToKey = 3 to 4]*
| |
| | **DOB**
| | Can you tell me [^Child's name]'s date of birth?
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to DOB are recorded in variables DOB12 to DOB20]*
| |
| | **CHECK BIntro10**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **MORE**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
| Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| *[Responses to MORE are recorded in variables MORE2 to MORE9]*
| *[Question MORE is not asked if there are already 10 people in the household]*
|
| **CHECKS BIntro11 - BIntro13**
|
END OF FILTER

**N.B: WHOPARA to ABSPARB repeated for all Cohort Member's natural children
[RelToKey = 3], if Cohort Member's spouse / partner is in household** *[DMSpPart =1]*

WHOPARA
As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.
May I just check, is [^Spouse's / partner's name] [^Child's name]'s other natural parent?
1 Yes
2 No
[Responses to WHOPARA are recorded in variables WHOPAR01 to WHOPAR10]

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF spouse / partner is not child's other natural parent [WhoPara = 2]

| **ABSPARA**
| Does [^Child's name] ever see [^his / her] natural [^father / mother] at all?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| *[Responses to ABSPARA are recorded in variables ABSPAR01 to ABSPAR10]*
|
| *IF child sees his / her other natural parent [AbsPara = 1]*
| |
| | **ABSPARB**
| | How often does [^Child's name] see [^his / her] natural [^father / mother]. Would you
| | say about ...READ OUT...
| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT.
| | 1 ...more than once a week
| | 2 once a week
| | 3
| | 4 once every two weeks
| | 5 once a month or
| | 6 less often than that?
| | *[Responses to ABSPARB are recorded in variables ABSPAR11 to ABSPAR20]*
| |
| | **CHECK BIntro14**
| |
END OF FILTERS

CHECKS BIntro15 - BIntro17

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Sample type is Core and Parent & Child [SType = B]

|
| **INFOSCREEN**
| INTERVIEWER: The following tasks will need to be carried out in addition to the main interview:
| Adult Assessments: [^Cohort Member's name]
| Parent Paper Self-completion: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
| Early Years Assessments: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
| School Age Assessments: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
| Child Paper Self-completion: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
|
| 1 Press <1> then <Enter> to continue with core questionnaire with cohort member.
| 2 Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> to select task from list above.
|
| **CHECK BIntro18**
|
END FILTER

IF Sample type is Core only [SType = A]

|
| **INFOSCREEN**
| INTERVIEWER: The following tasks will need to be carried out in addition to the main interview:
| Adult Assessments: [^Cohort Member's name]
|
| 1 Press then to continue with core questionnaire with cohort member.
| 2 Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> to select Adult Assessments task.
|
| **CHECK BIntro19**
|
END FILTER

ASK ALL

LANG
Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR USE OF OTHER LANGUAGE.
 1 Yes - English only
 2 Yes - English and other language
 3 No - Other language only

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF other language spoken at home [Lang = 2 to 3]

|
| **LangOth**
| [^What language other than English is spoken at home / What language is normally spoken
| at home]?
| 1 Welsh
| 2 Gaelic
| 3 Hindi
| 4 Urdu
| 5 Greek
| 6 Turkish
| 7 Chinese
| 8 Other (ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| *IF some other language usually spoken at home [LangOth = 8]*
| |
| | **OthLang**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER LANGUAGE.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to OthLang are backcoded to XLangO]*
| |
END FILTERS

CHECKS BIntro20 - BIntro21

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
  follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
  specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
  provided at the end of the documentation.

2: Block BHouse: Housing

Conventions used throughout this block:

CHKDATE = (1986, 4, 1)
TODATE = (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)
MOVIN = (HOMEb, HOMEc, 1)
MOVOUT = (HOMEd, HOMEe, 1)
YEARNOW = (YearIn, YearM, 1)

IF lives in private residence [Residenc = 1]
|
| **Intro1**
| I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.
| INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.
| 1 Continue
|
| *IF interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 1]*
| |
| | **NewHome**
| | Can I just check, were you living at this address when you were interviewed during the
| | last survey in [^Date of last interview]?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF was living at the same address during last interview AND month and year when moved*
| | *into this address are known*
| | *[NewHome = 1 AND (DYEARM = RESPONSE AND DYEARIN =RESPONSE)]*
| | |
| | | **MovInChk**
| | | During the last survey in [^Date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that you
| | | moved in to this address in [^Date collected during last interview]. Is that correct?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Accom**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
| (You will have answered some questions about your home during the last survey, but I
| need to check again just in case things have changed). Is the household's accommodation...
| INTERVIEWER: N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.
| 1 A house or bungalow
| 2 A flat or maisonette
| 3 A studio flat
| 4 A room/rooms
| 5 Or something else?
|
| *IF accommodation is a house or bungalow [Accom = 1]*
| |
| | **HseType**
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
| | Can I just check, is this (house/bungalow) ...READ OUT...
| | INTERVIEWER: IF HOUSE EITHER SIDE IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED - PROPERTY IS A TERRACE,
| | EVEN IF ONLY A SET OF THREE HOUSES.
| | 1 ...detached
| | 2 semi-detached or
| | 3 terraced/end of terrace?
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF date when Cohort Member moved in this address recorded correctly [MovInChk = 1]*
| |
| | **DiffAdd**
| | Have you ever moved out to live at a different address for at least one month since
| | [^Date of last interview]?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF (((has lived at a different address OR was not interviewed in previous wave) OR date when moved*
| *in this address not recorded correctly) OR was not living at the same address during last interview)*
| *OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (month or year when moved into this address unknown))*
| *[(((DiffAdd = 1 OR DLastInt = 2) OR MovInChk = 2) OR NewHome = 2) OR (DLastInt = 1*
| *AND (DYEARM <> RESPONSE OR DYEARIN <> RESPONSE))]*
| |
| | **YearIn**
| | [^In what year did you move into this address? If you have ever moved out to live at a
| | different address for at least one month, please tell me the year you most recently moved
| | back in to this address. / Please tell me the year you most recently moved back into this
| | address? / Please tell me the year you moved into this address?]
| | INTERVIEWER:
| | INCLUDE: - TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS LASTING ONE MONTH OR
| | MORE.
| | EXCLUDE: - BUSINESS TRIPS OR HOLIDAYS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.
| | Range: 1970..2004
| |
| | **YearM**
| | [^And what month did you move in? / INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH]
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| | MID-SEASON MONTHS:
| | WINTER: FEB (2)
| | SPRING: MAY (5)
| | SUMMER: AUGUST (8)
| | AUTUMN: NOV (11)
| | Range: 1..12
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | **CHECK BHouse1**
| |
| | **WhyMoved**
| | SHOW CARD B
| | Why did you move from your previous accommodation?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Why else?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | 1 Wanted to buy
| | 2 Wanted larger home
| | 3 Wanted better home
| | 4 Job changed/to be nearer work
| | 5 Moved to better area
| | 6 For children's education

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 7 Wanted place of own
| | 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | *[Multiple responses to WhyMoved are recorded in variables WhyMove1 to WhyMove8]*
| |
| | *IF moved for other reason [WhyMoved = 8]*
| | |
| | | **WhyMOth**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reason moved.
| | | Open
| | | *[Backcoded to XWhyMo01 to XWhyMo17]*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **NUMROOMS**
| How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls
| and garages?
| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE KITCHEN-DINER
| Range: 1..50
|
| **CHECK BHouse2**
|
| *IF (interviewed in previous wave AND was living at the same address during last interview) AND*
| *home ownership / tenure status is known*
| *[(DLastInt = 1 AND NewHome = 1) AND DTENURE = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **TenChk**
| | During the last survey in [^Date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that this
| | accommodation was [^Status of residence taken from DTENURE]. Is this still correct?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | 3 SPONTANEOUS - Tenure status recorded incorrectly at time of last interview
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF tenure status from last interview has changed [TenChk = 2 to 3]*
| |
| | **Tenure**
| | Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?
| | 1 Own - outright
| | 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan
| | 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)
| | 4 Rent it
| | 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting
| | 6 Squatting
| | 7 Other
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF Cohort Member owns home outright, is buying home with help of mortgage or loan, pays part*
| *rent and part mortgage or rents home [Tenure = 1 to 4]*
| |
| | **WhoTen**
| | Is your accommodation held in ...READ OUT...
| | 1 ...your name only
| | 2 (yours & your partner's name)
| | 3 (your partner's name)
| | 4 yours & someone else's name or
| | 5 someone else's name (including parents)?
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member owns home outright or is buying home with help of mortgage or loan AND*
| | *type of accommodation is house, bungalow, flat, studio or room AND accommodation is held in*
| | *Cohort Member's (and/or partner's) name or in Cohort Member's and someone else's name*
| | *AND Country is England or Wales*
| | *[((Tenure = 1 to 2 AND Accom = 1 to 4) AND WhoTen = 1 to 4) AND Country = 1 to 2]*
| | |
| | | **FreeLeas**
| | | Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?
| | | 1 Freehold
| | | 2 Leasehold
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF Cohort Member rents home [Tenure = 4]*
| | |
| | | **RentFrom**
| | | Who do you rent this property from?
| | | 1 Local Authority
| | | 2 Housing Association/Scottish Homes/SHHA
| | | 3 Private landlord
| | | 4 Parent
| | | 5 Other
| | |
END OF FILTERS

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND moved in new home after 01.04.1986) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND moved in new home after date of last interview)
[(DLastInt = 2 AND YEARNOW > CHKDATE) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND YEARNOW >= TODATE]
|
| **EverMove**
| (In addition to the questions you have just answered about the address that you are living
| at now) we are also interested in knowing a few things about the other places you have lived
| at since [^you were interviewed during the last survey in [^Date of last interview] / you were
| 16]. Can I check, other than the address that you are currently living at, have you lived at least
| one other address for one month or more since [^you were interviewed during the last survey
| in [^Date of last interview] / you were 16]? Please exclude holidays, but include any periods
| of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad - even if you owned or rented out a
| property in the UK.
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**
| If a CM spent periods abroad and had made their home there for that period, please record each move as a
| separate address. If CM was travelling, e.g. in a gap year between school and higher education, count the whole
| period abroad as one.

| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF has lived at another address since last interview [EverMove = 1]*
| |
| | **Intro2**
| | I would like to start with the last address you lived at, that is the one immediately prior
| | to where you live now.
| | INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.
| | 1 Continue
| |
| | **N.B: HOMEa to HOMEi repeated if the Cohort Member has lived at a previous**
| | **address** *[HOMEi = 1]* **(up to 40 times).**
| |
| | **HOMEa**
| | What was the name of the town, where you lived, or the nearest town?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS). IF
| | COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE
| | PERIODSPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.
| | STRING 50
| | *[Responses to HOMEa are recorded in variables HOMEa to HOMEa40]*
| |
| | **HOMEb**
| | What year did you move in?
| | INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved into address before [^they were interviewed during the last
| | survey in [^Date of last interview] / they were 16].
| | IF LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH. IF COHORT MEMBER WAS
| | TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STARTED TRAVELLING.
| | Range: 1970..2004
| | *[Responses to HOMEb are recorded in variables HOMEb to HOMEb40]*
| |
| | **HOMEc**
| | What month did you move in?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED TRAVELLING
| | AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. SEE HELP <F9>.

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
  follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
  specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
  provided at the end of the documentation.

| | Range: 1..12
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to HOMEc are recorded in variables HOMEc to HOMEc40]*
| |
| | **HOMEd**
| | Now please tell me in what year did you move out of that address?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STOPPED TRAVELLING.
| | Range: 1986..2004
| | *[Responses to HOMEd are recorded in variables HOMEd to HOMEd40]*
| |
| | **HOMEe**
| | And what month did you move out?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STOPPED TRAVELLING.
| | Range: 1..12
| | *[Responses to HOMEe are recorded in variables HOMEe to HOMEe40]*
| |
| | **HOMEg**
| | SHOW CARD C
| | Please look at CARD C and tell me what was the main reason you moved out of that address?
| | 1 Wanted to buy
| | 2 Wanted larger home
| | 3 Wanted better home
| | 4 Job changed/to be nearer work
| | 5 Moved to better area
| | 6 For children's education
| | 7 Wanted place of own
| | 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | *[Responses to HOMEg are recorded in variables HOMEg to HOMEg40]*
| |
| | *IF other reason for moving from previous accommodation [HOMEg = Other]*
| | |
| | | **HomegO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reason moved.
| | | Open
| | | *[Backcoded to XHomeG01 to XHomeG40]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND moved in previous accommodation after 01.04.1986)*
| | *OR (interviewed in previous wave AND moved in previous accommodation after date of last*
| | *interview) [(DLastInt = 2 AND MOVIN > CHKDATE) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND MOVIN >*
| | *TODATE)]*
| | |
| | | **HOMEi**
| | | You said you moved into this address in [^Date taken from HOMEb and HOMEc]. Did
| | | you live at any other address since [^you were interviewed during the last survey in
| | | [^Date of last interview] / you were 16]?
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF NO PROBE FOR WHETHER CM HOMELESS FOR REMAINING TIME:
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Homeless for remaining time
| | | *[Responses to HOMEi are recorded in variables HOMEi to HOMEi40]*
| | |
| | | **CHECK BHouse3**
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CHECKS BHouse4 - BHouse6**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CHECKS BHouse7** - **BHouse12**
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

FinHouse
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

3: Block BCurrPar: Marital status

IF interviewed in previous wave AND legal marital status is known from previous wave [DLastInt = 1 AND DMARSTAT = RESPONSE]

| **MStatChk**
| I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage. During the last
| survey in [^Date of last interview], the interviewer recorded that your legal marital status was
| [^marital status taken from DMARSTAT]. Is that still correct?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| 3 SPONTANEOUS - Marital status recorded incorrectly at time of last interview
|
END OF FILTER

IF marital status from last interview not correct [MStatChk = 2 to 3]

| **MarStat**
| (I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage). What is your
| current, legal, marital status. Are you ..READ OUT…
| INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO
| THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'Married'.
| 1 ...single and never married
| 2 married - that is your first and only marriage
| 3 remarried - that is your second or later marriage
| 4 legally separated
| 5 divorced or
| 6 widowed?
|
END OF FILTER

IF interviewed in previous wave AND spouse or partner in household [DLastInt=1 AND DMSpPart=1]

| **PartChk**
| Can I check, were you living with [^Spouse's / partner's name] at the time of the last survey
| in [^Date of last interview]?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND spouse / partner in household) OR not living with spouse / partner during last interview [(DLastInt = 2 AND DMSpPart = 1) OR PartChk = 2]

|
| **CurPart**
| I would like to ask you some questions about your relationship with [^Spouse's / partner's
| name]. When did you start living together. (Please tell me the year and month)?
| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR. SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**
| Enter date when started living together as a couple. If lived together before relationship started enter date
| relationship started. Gay and lesbian couples should be included.

| Range: 1980..2004
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **CurParta**
| INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| Mid-season months:
| Winter: Feb (2)
| Spring: May (5)
| Summer: August (8)
| Autumn: Nov (11)
| Range: 1..12
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| *IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is married or remarried [MarStat = 2 to 3]*
| |
| | **CurPartb**
| | Did you and [^Spouse's / partner's name] live together before you got married?
| | 1 Yes - lived as a couple
| | 2 No - never lived together before got married
| |
| | **CurPartc**
| | When did you and [^Spouse's / partner's name] get married?
| | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
| | Range: 1986..2004
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **CurPartd**
| | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)
| | Range: 1..12
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CurParte**
| How old was [^Spouse's / partner's name] when you started living together as a couple?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER ANSWER IN YEARS.
| Range: 12..99
|
| **CurPartf**
| What was [^Spouse's / partner's name]'s marital status before you moved in together. Was
| [^Spouse's / partner's name] ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...single
| 2 legally married
| 3 legally separated
| 4 divorced or
| 5 widowed?
|
END OF FILTER

CHECKS BCurrPar1 - BCurrPar5

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

4: Block BExPart: Ex-Partners

IF no spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 2]

|
| **ExPart1**
| I would like to ask you some questions about any marriages or similar relationships you've
| had [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / since 1986]. By similar
| relationships I mean anyone you've lived with as a couple for one month or more. Can I just
| check, [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / since 1986] have you
| ever lived with anyone as a couple for one month or more?
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

> | **HELP SCREEN**
> | This is the one question where separated does not mean legal separation - in this case it refers to the emotional end
> | of the relationship.

| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

ELSE: IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]

|
| **ExPart2**
| Can I just check, [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / since 1986]
| have you ever lived with anyone else as a couple for one month or more?
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

> | **HELP SCREEN**
> | This is the one question where separated does not mean legal separation - in this case it refers to the emotional end
> | of the relationship.

| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

N.B: EXPARTA to OTHPART are repeated for each previous partner (up to 15 times).

IF has lived with someone (other than current partner / spouse, if there is one) since last interview
[ExPart1 = 1 OR ExPart2 = 1 OR OthPart = 1]
|
| **ExParta**
| [^What was the name of the person you lived with before [^Most recent partner's name]? /
| Can I start with the last person you lived with (before your current partner).] What was their
| first name?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER A UNIQUE NAME FOR THIS PARTNER.] E.G. MICHAEL H.
| STRING 20
| *[Responses to ExParta are recorded in variables ExParta to ExParta9, ExPart10, ExPart22,*
| *ExPart34, ExPart46, ExPart58, ExPart70]*
|
| **ExPartb**
| When did you start living with [^Partner's name]?
| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR. SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**
| If lived together before a starting relationship count first day of a relationship as date moved in together.

| Range: 1986..2004
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| *[Responses to ExPartb are recorded in variables ExPartb to ExPartb9, ExPart11, ExPart23,*
| *ExPart35, ExPart47, ExPart59, ExPart71]*
|
| **CHECKS BExPart1 - BExPart2**
|
| **ExPartc**
| INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH
| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**
| Mid-season months:
| Winter: Feb (2)
| Spring: May (5)
| Summer: August (8)
| Autumn: Nov (11)

| Range: 1..12
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| *[Responses to ExPartc are recorded in variables ExPartc to ExPartc9, ExPart12, ExPart24,*
| *ExPart36, ExPart48, ExPart60, ExPart72]*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **CHECK BExPart3**
|
| **ExPartd**
| ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, have you told me about this partner already?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' PROBE FOR NAME USING LIST BELOW.
| 00 No
| 01 ^Current partner's name
| 02 ^Ex-partner's name [1]
| 03 ^Ex-partner's name [2]
| 04 ^Ex-partner's name [3]
| 05 ^Ex-partner's name [4]
| 06 ^Ex-partner's name [5]
| 07 ^Ex-partner's name [6]
| 08 ^Ex-partner's name [7]
| 09 ^Ex-partner's name [8]
| 10 ^Ex-partner's name [9]
| 11 ^Ex-partner's name [10]
| 12 ^Ex-partner's name [11]
| 13 ^Ex-partner's name [12]
| 14 ^Ex-partner's name [13]
| 15 ^Ex-partner's name [14]
| *[Responses to ExPartd are recorded in variables ExPartd to ExPartd9, ExPart13, ExPart25,*
| *ExPart37, ExPart49, ExPart61, ExPart73]*
|
| **CHECKS BExPart4 - BExPart5**
|
| **ExParte**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| Was this person male or female?
| 1 Male
| 2 Female
| *[Responses to ExParte are recorded in variables ExParte to ExParte9, ExPart14, ExPart26,*
| *ExPart38, ExPart50, ExPart62, ExPart74]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF (Cohort Member is male AND previous partner is female) OR (Cohort Member is female AND*
| *previous partner is male) [(DMSex = 1 AND ExParte = 2) OR (DMSex = 2 AND ExParte = 1)]*
| |
| | **ExPartf**
| | Were you and [^Partner's name] married when you moved in together?
| | 1 Married
| | 2 Living as a couple
| | *[Responses to ExPartf are recorded in variables ExPartf to ExPartf9, ExPart15,*
| | *ExPart27, ExPart39, ExPart51, ExPart63, ExPart75]*
| |
| | *IF they were living as a couple when moved in together [ExPartf = 2]*
| | |
| | | **ExPartg**
| | | Did you get married to [^Partner's name]?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | *[Responses to ExPartg are recorded in variables ExPartg to ExPartg9, ExPart16,*
| | | *ExPart28, ExPart40, ExPart52, ExPart64, ExPart76]*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| *IF were legally married before moving in together OR got married with previous partner*
| *[ExPartf = 1 OR ExPartg = 1]*
| |
| | **ExParth**
| | When did you get married?
| | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR
| | Range: 1986..2004
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to ExParth are recorded in variables ExParth to ExParth9, ExPart17,*
| | *ExPart29, ExPart41, ExPart53, ExPart65, ExPart77]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF year when got married to previous partner is known [ExParth = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **CHECKS BExPart6 - BExPart7**
| | |
| | | **ExParti**
| | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| | | INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| | | **HELP SCREEN**
| | | Mid-season months:
| | | Winter: Feb (2)
| | | Spring: May (5)
| | | Summer: August (8)
| | | Autumn: Nov (11)

| | | Range: 1..12
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | *[Responses to ExParti are recorded in variables ExParti to ExParti9, ExPart18,*
| | | *ExPart30, ExPart42, ExPart54, ExPart66, ExPart78]*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| *IF were legally married before moved in together [ExPartf = 1]*
| |
| | **CHECK BExPart8**
| |
| *ELSE: IF were not legally married before moved in together [ExPartf = 2]*
| |
| | *IF got married with previous partner [ExPartg = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CHECK BExPart9**
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **ExPartl**
| Can I just check, how did this relationship end?
| 1 Couple separated
| 2 Partner died
| 3 Relationship has not ended
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| *[Responses to ExPartl are recorded in variables ExPartl to ExPartl9, ExPart19, ExPart31,*
| *ExPart43, ExPart55, ExPart67, ExPart79]*
|
| *IF couple separated or partner died [ExPartl = 1 to 2]*
| |
| | **ExPartm**
| | [^When did you separate / When did your partner die]?
| | INTERVIEWER: FIRST RECORD THE YEAR...
| | Range: 1986..2004
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to ExPartm are recorded in variables ExPartm to ExPartm9, ExPart20,*
| | *ExPart32, ExPart44, ExPart56, ExPart68, ExPart80]*
| |
| | **ExPartn**
| | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| | INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| | Range: 1..12
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to ExPartn are recorded in variables ExPartn to ExPartn9, ExPart21,*
| | *ExPart33, ExPart45, ExPart57, ExPart69, ExPart81]*
| |
| | **CHECKS BExPart10 - BExPart12**
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF got married with previous partner [ExPartg = 1]*
| | |
| | | **Sepa**
| | | Did you and [^Partner's name] get divorced?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | *[Responses to Sepa are recorded in variables Sepa to Sepa15]*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| *IF legal marital status before moving in together is known AND couple separated [ExPartf =*
| *RESPONSE AND ExPartl = 1]*
| |
| | **Sepg**
| | SHOW CARD D
| | How would you describe your current relationship with your former partner?
| | 1 Very friendly
| | 2 Friendly
| | 3 Neither friendly or unfriendly
| | 4 Unfriendly
| | 5 Very unfriendly
| | 6 Does not see ex-partner
| | *[Responses to Sepg are recorded in variables Sepg to Sepg15]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **OthPart**
| Have you lived with anyone else [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last
| interview] / since 1986]?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| *[Responses to OthPart are recorded in variables OthPart to OthPar15]*
|
| **CHECKS BExPart13 - BExPart14**
|
| *IF has had more than one previous partners [Pers > 1]*
| |
| | **CHECKS BExPart15 - BExPart16**
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

5: Block BOthRel: Current Partner

N.B: The following questions are asked if there is no spouse / partner in household [DMSpPart = 2]

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND (has not lived with anyone since last interview OR has not lived with someone else since last interview)) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (has not lived with anyone as a couple for a month or more since last interview))
[(DLastInt = 2 AND (QExPart.ExPart1 = 2 OR QExPart.ExPart2 = 2)) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND (DExpart1 <> 1 OR DExpart2 <> 1))]

|
| **OthRela**
| Are you currently in a relationship with someone at the moment?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF is currently in a relationship [OthRela = 1]*
| |
| | **OthRelb**
| | How long have you been in this relationship?
| | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..97
| |
| | *IF answered number of years in current relationship [OthRelb = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **CHECKS BOthRel1 - BOthRel2**
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **OthRelc**
| | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.
| | Range: 0..11
| |
| | **OthReld**
| | ASK OR CODE: Is this person male or female?
| | 1 Male
| | 2 Female
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

6: Block BBirth: Pregnancies

ASK ALL

EVERPREG
Since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986] [^have you been pregnant? / has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with become pregnant by you?]
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDES ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY. ALL PREGNANCIES COUNT WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE CARRIED TO FULL TERM.
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF Cohort Member (if female) has ever been pregnant or someone who the Cohort Member (if male) was having a sexual relationship with has become pregnant (since last interview / April 1986) [EverPreg = 1]
|
| **N.B: PREGNUM to MOREPREG are repeated for each pregnancy (up to 8 times).**
|
| *IF there has ever been a pregnancy [EVERPREG = 1 OR MOREPREG = 1]*
| |
| | **PREGNUM**
| | *If CM male:* (I would now like to ask you about all the pregnancies that have resulted
| | from a sexual relationship between you and someone else since [^you were last
| | interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]). How many babies were being
| | carried as a result of the (next) most recent pregnancy. Please include all babies whether or
| | not they were carried to full-term?
| | *If CM female:* (I would now like to ask you about your most recent pregnancy since
| | [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]). How many babies
| | were you carrying as a result of your (next) most recent pregnancy. Please include all
| | babies whether or not they were carried to full-term?
| | (INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY.)
| | Range: 1..6
| | *[Responses to PREGNUM are recorded in variables PREGNUM1 to PREGNUM8]*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member is female [DMSex = 2]*
| | |
| | | **CGPREGA**
| | | SHOW CARD E
| | | Please tell me whether you did any of the things listed on this card?
| | | INTERVIEWER: READ CODES 1-3 SEPARATELY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| | | IF NONE OF 1 TO 3, CODE 4. IF NEVER SMOKED, CODE 4.
| | | 1 Smoke in the 3 months before you became pregnant

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | 2 Smoke in months 1-5 of the pregnancy
| | | 3 Smoke in months 6-9 of the pregnancy
| | | 4 Did not smoke at all in 3 months before pregnancy or during pregnancy
| | | *[Multiple responses to CGPREGA are recorded in variables CGPREGA1 to CGPREGA3*
| | | *(for first loop). All responses are recorded in variables CGPREGA1 to CGPREG24]*
| | |
| | | **CHECK BBirth1**
| | |
| | | *IF smoked during pregnancy [CGPrega = 2 to 3]*
| | | |
| | | | **CPREGB**
| | | | During this pregnancy, did you smoke more, less or the same as before becoming
| | | | pregnant?
| | | | 1 More
| | | | 2 Less
| | | | 3 Same
| | | | *[Responses to CPREGB are recorded in variables CPREGB1 to CPREGB8]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | **N.B: PREGA to ABSKIDE repeated for every child carried during pregnancy (PregNum**
| | **times).**
| |
| | **PREGA**
| | SHOW CARD F
| | What was the result of this pregnancy (for the [^first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth]
| | baby). Please choose your answer from this card?
| | INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT CAN READ NUMBER OFF CARD. SEE HELP <F9>.
| | **HELP SCREEN**
| | Still birth - is the delivery of a baby at or after the 26th week of pregnancy.
| | Miscarriage - is the loss of a foetus earlier than the 26th week of pregnancy.
| | 1 Live birth
| | 2 Still birth
| | 3 Miscarriage
| | 4 Termination
| | 5 Currently pregnant
| | *[Responses to PREGA are recorded in variables PREGA1 to PREGA64]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF pregnancy resulted in live birth [Prega = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PREGB**
| | | Can you tell me the name of this child?
| | | STRING 30
| | | *[Responses to PREGB are recorded in variables PREGB1 to PREGB64]*
| | |
| | | **LIVHH**
| | | Does this child live in the household?
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD HAS DIED CODE 'REFUSAL' (CTRL + R). THEN OPEN A MEMO AND
| | | RECORD AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | *[Responses to LIVHH are recorded in variables LIVHH1 to LIVHH64]*
| | |
| | | *IF child lives in household [LivHH = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **LIVHHNO**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER FOR THIS CHILD.
| | | | 01
| | | | 02 ^Person's name [2] from Household Grid
| | | | 03 ^Person's name [3] from Household Grid
| | | | 04 ^Person's name [4] from Household Grid
| | | | 05 ^Person's name [5] from Household Grid
| | | | 06 ^Person's name [6] from Household Grid
| | | | 07 ^Person's name [7] from Household Grid
| | | | 08 ^Person's name [8] from Household Grid
| | | | 09 ^Person's name [9] from Household Grid
| | | | 10 ^Person's name [10] from Household Grid
| | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | *[Responses to LIVHHNO are recorded in variables LIVHHN1 to LIVHHN64]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF has answered child's person number (from household grid) [LivHHNo = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CHECKS BBirth2 - BBirth4**
| | | | |
| | | *END OF FILTERS*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | *IF child does not live in household OR Cohort Member has refused to answer whether*
| | | *child lives in household [LivHH = 2 or REFUSAL]*
| | | |
| | | | **PREGC**
| | | | ASK OR CODE
| | | | Sex of child
| | | | 1 Boy
| | | | 2 Girl
| | | | *[Responses to PREGC are recorded in variables PREGC1 to PREGC64]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | **PREGD**
| | | And how much did [^Child's name] weigh at birth?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER WHETHER WEIGHT GIVEN IN POUNDS / OUNCES OR KILOGRAMMES /
| | | GRAMMES.
| | | 1 Pounds and ounces
| | | 2 Kilogrammes and grammes
| | | *[Responses to PREGD are recorded in variables PREGD1 to PREGD64]*
| | |
| | | *IF child's weight at birth given in pounds and ounces [Pregd = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **POUND**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS HERE.
| | | | Range: 0..15
| | | | *[Responses to POUND are recorded in variables POUND1 to POUND64]*
| | | |
| | | | **OUNCE**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OUNCES HERE.
| | | | Range: 0..15
| | | | *[Responses to OUNCE are recorded in variables OUNCE1 to OUNCE64]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | *IF child's weight at birth given in kilogrammes and grammes [Pregd = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **KILO**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER KILOS HERE.
| | | | Range: 1..5
| | | | *[Responses to KILO are recorded in variables KILO1 to KILO64]*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | |
| | | | **GRAMM**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER GRAMMES HERE.
| | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | *[Responses to GRAMM are recorded in variables GRAMM1 to GRAMM64]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | *IF child does not live in household OR Cohort Member has refused to answer whether child lives*
| | *in household OR Cohort Member has not answered child's date of birth*
| | *[(LivHH = 2 or REFUSAL) OR QBHGrid.QNames.m[LivHHNo].Dob <> RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | *IF pregnancy resulted in live birth [Prega = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **PREGED**
| | | | What was [^Child's name]'s date of birth?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE DAY.
| | | | Range: 1..31
| | | | *[Responses to PREGED are recorded in variables PREGED1 to PREGED64]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | *IF pregnancy resulted in live birth, still birth, miscarriage or termination [Prega = 1 to 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **PREGEM**
| | | | What was [^[^Child's name]'s date of birth / the date of this still birth / the date of
| | | | this miscarriage / the date of this termination]?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE MONTH.
| | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | *[Responses to PREGEM are recorded in variables PREGEM1 to PREGEM64]*
| | | |
| | | | **PREGEY**
| | | | What was [^[^Child's name]'s date of birth / the date of this still birth / the date of
| | | | this miscarriage / the date of this termination]?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE YEAR.
| | | | Range: 1960..2004
| | | | *[Responses to PREGEY are recorded in variables PREGEY1 to PREGEY64]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF pregnancy resulted in live birth or still birth [Prega = 1 to 2]*
| | |
| | | **PREGF**
| | | When [^[^Child's name] was born / this baby was stillborn], was [^the birth / he / she] early, late or at the expected time?
| | | 1 Early
| | | 2 Late
| | | 3 On time
| | | *[Responses to PREGF are recorded in variables PREGF1 to PREGF64]*
| | |
| | | *IF birth was early or late [Pregf = 1 to 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **PREGG**
| | | | How many weeks [^early / late] was [^the birth / he / she]?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 1.
| | | | Range: 1..24
| | | | *[Responses to PREGG are recorded in variables PREGG1 to PREGG64]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | *IF pregnancy resulted in live birth [Prega = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PREGH**
| | | Was anything wrong with [^Child's name] at birth?
| | | 1 Yes - something wrong
| | | 2 No - nothing wrong
| | | *[Responses to PREGH are recorded in variables PREGH1 to PREGH64]*
| | |
| | | *IF something was wrong with child at birth [Pregh = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **PREGI**
| | | | What was the problem?
| | | | STRING 100
| | | | *[Responses to PREGI are recorded in variables PREGI1 to PREGI64 and coded in Prega to Prege, Prega2 to Prege2, …, Prega64 to Prege64 using ICD-10 coding.]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | *IF spouse or partner lives in household AND child does not live in household [DMSpPart = 1*
| | | *AND LivHH = 2]*
| | |
| | | **WHOPARA**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | (As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.)
| | | May I just check, is [^Spouse's / partner's name] [^Child's name]'s other natural
| | | parent?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | *[Responses to WHOPARA are recorded in variables WHOPARA to WHOPARA9,*
| | | *WHOPAR11, WHOPAR13,…, WHOPAR99 and WHOPA101, WHOPA103,…,*
| | | *WHOPA119]*
| | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | | *IF current partner is not child's other natural parent OR Cohort Member has lived with someone*
| | | *since last interview [(WhoPara = 2 OR QExPart.ExPart1 = 1) OR WhoPara1[LivHHNo] = 2]*
| | |
| | | **WHOPARB**
| | | Who is the other parent of [^Child's name]?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF [^Child's name]'s OTHER PARENT FROM LIST BELOW.
| | | IF OTHER PARENT IS NOT DISPLAYED, ENTER '16'.
| | | 01 ^Current spouse's / partner's name
| | | 02 ^Ex-partner's name [1]
| | | 03 ^Ex-partner's name [2]
| | | 04 ^Ex-partner's name [3]
| | | 05 ^Ex-partner's name [4]
| | | 06 ^Ex-partner's name [5]
| | | 07 ^Ex-partner's name [6]
| | | 08 ^Ex-partner's name [7]
| | | 09 ^Ex-partner's name [8]
| | | 10 ^Ex-partner's name [9]
| | | 11 ^Ex-partner's name [10]
| | | 12 ^Ex-partner's name [11]
| | | 13 ^Ex-partner's name [12]
| | | 14 ^Ex-partner's name [13]
| | | 15 ^Ex-partner's name [14]
| | | 16 None of these
| | | *[Responses to WHOPARB are recorded in variables WHOPARB to WHOPARB9,*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | | *WHOPAR12, WHOPAR14,…, WHOPAR98 and WHOPA100, WHOPA102,…,*
| | | | *WHOPA120]*
| | | |
| | | | **CHECK BBirth6**
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | *IF child ever sees his other (absent) natural parent [AbsPara[LivHHNo] = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **ABSPARC**
| | | | Does [^Child's name]'s other parent contribute any money to [^his/her] maintenance?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | *[Responses to ABSPARC are recorded in variables ABSPARC1 to ABSPARC9 and*
| | | | *ABSPAR21 to ABSPAR75]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | *IF child does not live in household [LivHH = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **ABSKIDA**
| | | | Where is [^Child's name] living now?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY.
| | | | 01 With other parent (parent alone)
| | | | 02 With other cohabiting parent
| | | | 03 With other (re) married parent
| | | | 04 With other parent, circumstances unknown
| | | | 05 With non-adopting relatives
| | | | 06 With adopting relatives
| | | | 07 With unrelated adopters
| | | | 08 With other non-relatives/fostered
| | | | 09 At special school or home
| | | | 10 Hospital
| | | | 11 Boarding school
| | | | 12 Other
| | | | *[Responses to ABSKIDA are recorded in variables ABSKIDA1 to ABSKIDA9,*
| | | | *ABSKID10, ABSKID15,…,ABSKID95 and ABSKI100, ABSKI105,…, ABSKI280]*
| | | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | | **ABSKIDB**
| | | | When was the last time that [^Child's name] lived with you?
| | | | 1 ENTER YEAR AND MONTH AT NEXT QUESTION
| | | | 2 [^Child's name] has never lived with respondent
| | | | *[Responses to ABSKIDB are recorded in variables ABSKIDB1 to ABSKIDB9,*
| | | | *ABSKID11, ABSKID16,...,ABSKID96 and ABSKI101, ABSKI106,..., ABSKI281]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF last time when child lived with Cohort Member is known [AbsKidb = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ABSYR**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.
| | | | | Range: 1968..2004
| | | | | *[Responses to ABSYR are recorded in variables ABSYR1 to ABSYR64]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ABSMON**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE MONTH.
| | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | *[Responses to ABSMON are recorded in variables ABSMON1 to ABSMON64]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CHECKS BBirth7 - BBirth8**
| | | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | |
| | | | **ABSKIDC**
| | | | Do you see [^Child's name] at all now?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | *[Responses to ABSKIDC are recorded in variables ABSKIDC1 to ABSKIDC9,*
| | | | *ABSKID12, ABSKID17,...,ABSKID97 and ABSKI102, ABSKI107,..., ABSKI282]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF Cohort Member sees child now [ABSKidc = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ABSKIDD**
| | | | | How often do you see [^Child's name]? Would you say ...READ OUT...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: RUNNING PROMPT.
| | | | | 1 ...once a week
| | | | | 2 more than once a week
| | | | | 3 once every two weeks
| | | | | 4 once a month or
| | | | | 5 less often?

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | | | *[Responses to ABSKIDD are recorded in variables ABSKIDD1 to ABSKIDD9,*
| | | | | *ABSKID13, ABSKID18,...,ABSKID98 and ABSKI103, ABSKI108,..., ABSKI283]*
| | | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | |
| | | | **ABSKIDE**
| | | | Do you contribute any money to [^Child's name]'s maintenance regularly?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | *[Responses to ABSKIDE are recorded in variables ABSKIDE1 to ABSKIDE9,*
| | | | *ABSKID14, ABSKID19,...,ABSKID99 and ABSKI104, ABSKI109,..., ABSKI284]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | **CHECKS BBirth9 - BBirth11**
| |
| | **MOREPREG**
| | *If CM male:* Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you
| | and someone else (since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview]). (This
| | includes a relationship with someone you have already told me about)?
| | *If CM female:* Have you ever had a pregnancy before this one (and after you were last
| | interviewed in [^Date of last interview]). (This includes a relationship with someone you
| | have already told me about)?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | *[Responses to MOREPREG are recorded in variables MOREPREG and MOREPRE2 -*
| | *MOREPRE8]*
| |
| | *IF pregnancy referred to is not the most recent pregnancy*
| | |
| | | **CHECKS BBirth12 - BBirth13**
| | |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

7: Block BLoneP: Lone Parenthood

N.B: The following questions are asked if the Cohort Member has fathered or had a child since the date of last interview [QBirth.QConPreg.NumP = 1]

LonePara

Since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986], has there been a period of one month or more when you were looking after a child or children on your own as a lone parent?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT ANY PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD WHICH STARTED BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Lone parenthood means bringing up a child on your own, without a spouse or partner.

Count as lone parenthood:

- living with others (e.g. parents, friends, etc) but without a spouse/partner;
- cases in which the spouse/partner is in prison or borstal, even if the relationship had not broken down;
- cases in which the relationship has broken down and the couple are not living together, even if the partner/spouse shares in bringing up the children.

NOTE: If a married couple has separated include as a lone parent even if the separation is not 'legal'.

Do not count:

- Periods of living apart temporarily when the relationship has not broken down except in cases where the partner is in prison/borstal (see above).

---

1 Yes
2 No

IF Cohort Member has ever been a lone parent [LonePara = 1]

|
| **LoneParb**
| How many times have you been a lone parent for one month or more since [^you were last
| interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]?
| INTERVIEWER: IF NEVER HAD A PARTNER i.e. ALWAYS BEEN A LONE PARENT, CODE '0'.
| Range: 0..150
|
| *IF has been a lone parent for at least one period [LoneParb > 0]*
| |
| | **LoneTime**
| | Could you tell me when [^this period / each of these periods] of lone parenthood
| | started and ended? Can we start with the first period.
| | INTERVIEWER: (RECORD THE FIRST THREE PERIODS OF LONE PARENTHOOD AND THEN THE
| | MOST RECENT PERIOD. PRESS <1> TO CONTINUE)
| | 1 Continue

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| |
| | **N.B: LoneBegY to LoneMore repeated for all lone parenthood periods [LoneMore = 1] (up to 3 times).**
| |
| | **LoneBegY**
| | When did this period of lone parenthood begin?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD BEGAN.
| | Range: 1982..2004
| | *[Responses to LoneBegY are recorded in variables LoneBegY, LoneBeg2, LoneBeg4]*
| |
| | **LoneBegM**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD BEGAN.
| | Range: 1..12
| | *[Responses to LoneBegM are recorded in variables LoneBegM, LoneBeg3, LoneBeg5]*
| |
| | **LoneEndY**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED. IF PERIOD NOT ENDED, ENTER 0
| | Range: 0..2004
| | *[Responses to LoneEndY are recorded in variables LoneEndY, LoneEnd2, LoneEnd5]*
| |
| | *IF period of lone parenthood period has ended and year is known [LoneEndY = RESPONSE AND LoneEndY <> 0]*
| | |
| | | **LoneEndM**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED.
| | | Range: 1..12
| | | *[Responses to LoneEndM are recorded in variables LoneEndM, LoneEnd3, LoneEnd6]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **LoneNum**
| | How many children were you responsible for during this period of lone parenthood?
| | Range: 1..20
| | *[Responses to LoneNum are recorded in variables LoneNum, LoneNum2, LoneNum3]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **LoneMore**
| | INTERVIEWER: ANY FURTHER PERIODS OF LONE PARENTHOOD?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | *[Responses to LoneMore are recorded in variables LoneMore, LoneMor2, LoneMor3]*
| |
| | **CHECKS BLoneP1 - BLoneP3**
| |
END OF FILTERS

CHECK BLoneP4

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

8: Block TAdopCh: Adopted Children

N.B: Questions AdopCha to AdopChc are asked if the Cohort Member has any adopted children ([QNAMES.M[PNUM].RelToKey = 4]) and are repeated for all adopted children (from QBHGrid.NumAdCh).

AdopCha
I see that [^Child's name] is adopted. (You may or may not have answered some questions about [^him / her] when you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview]. Can I just check,) How old was [^Child's name] when [^he / she] came to live with you?
INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'.
Range: 0..18
[Responses to AdopCha are recorded in variables AdopCha to AdopCha9]

AdopChb
Was [^Child's name] adopted by...
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
 1 Both you and your current partner
 2 You only
 3 You and a previous partner
[Responses to AdopChb are recorded in variables AdopChb to AdopChb9]

IF child was adopted by Cohort Member only [AdopChb = 2]
|
| **AdopChc**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| Is [^Child's name] your current partner's natural child?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| 3 NO CURRENT PARTNER
| *[Responses to AdopChc are recorded in variables AdopChc to AdopChc9]*
|
END OF FILTER

CHECKS TAdopCh1 - TAdopCh2

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

9: Block BAnsntCh: Absent Children

N.B: The following questions are asked if the Cohort Member has OR has had any children AND there are any absent children from previous wave [(DOwnChld = 1 OR QNAMES.M[PNUM].RelToKey = 3) AND AbCh = 1]

ABCH91
(In addition to children you've already told me about) We are also interested in any of your children who were living with you (at the time you were interviewed during the last survey in [^Date of last interview]) but are now no longer living here with you.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF there are one or more absent children from previous wave [NumAbCh > 0]
|
| **N.B: ChldChk to ABCHh91 repeated for all absent children from previous wave (up to 15 times).**
|
| **ChldChk**
| Can I check is [^Child's name] your natural child?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| *[Responses to ChldChk are recorded in variables ChldChk, ChldChk2, ..., ChldChk9 and ChldCh10, ChldCh11, ..., ChldCh15]*
|
| *IF absent child is Cohort Member's natural child [ChldChk = 1]*
| |
| | **ABCHc91**
| | Please tell me [^Child's name]'s date of birth.
| | INTERVIEWER: DD/MM/19YR
| | *[Responses to ABCHc91 are recorded in variables ABCHc91, ABCHc92, ..., ABCHc105]*
| |
| | **CHECK BABSNTCH1**
| |
| | **ABCHd91**
| | Who does [^Child's name] live with now?
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.
| | 1 Alone
| | 2 With friends
| | 3 With flat mates / university hall of residence

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 4 With own spouse/partner
| | 5 With other parent
| | 6 Other
| | *[Responses to ABCHd91 are recorded in variables ABCHd91, ABCHd92, ..., ABCHd105]*
| |
| | **ABCHeY91**
| | When was the last time that [^Child's name] lived with you?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR FIRST.
| | Range: 1970..2004
| | *[Responses to ABCHeY91 are recorded in variables ABCHeY91, ABCHeY92, ..., ABCHeY99*
| | *and ABCHe100, ABCHe102, ..., ABCHe110]*
| |
| | **ABCHeM91**
| | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER THE MONTH
| | Range: 1..12
| | *[Responses to ABCHeM91 are recorded in variables ABCHeM91, ABCHeM92, ...,*
| | *ABCHeM99 and ABCHe101, ABCHe103, ..., ABCHe111]*
| |
| | **ABCHf91**
| | Do you see [^Child's name] at all now?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | *[Responses to ABCHf91 are recorded in variables ABCHf91, ABCHf92, ..., ABCHf105]*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member sees absent child now [ABCHf91 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **ABCHg91**
| | | How often do you see [^Child's name]? Would you say...
| | | INTERVIEWER: RUNNING PROMPT
| | | 1 More than once a week
| | | 2 Once a week
| | | 3 Once every two weeks
| | | 4 Once a month
| | | 5 Or less often than that?
| | | *[Responses to ABCHg91 are recorded in variables ABCHg91, ABCHg92, ..., ABCHg105]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | ABCHh91
| | Do you contribute any money to [^Child's name]'s maintenance regularly?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | *[Responses to ABCHh91 are recorded in variables ABCHh91, ABCHh92, ..., ABCHh105]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

10: Block BFamily: Other Relatives

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND Cohort Member's mother not in household) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (Cohort Member's mother not in household AND (mother is alive OR whether mother is alive is unknown)))
[(DLastInt = 2 AND QBHGrid.MothIn = 2) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND (QBHGrid.MothIn = 2 AND (DMaLive = 1 OR DMaLive = EMPTY)))]
|
| **MaLive**
| (You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but) Can I
| just check, is your mother still alive? By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE. IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF Cohort Member's mother not alive [MaLive = 2]*
| |
| | **MaDied**
| | (You told me earlier that your mother had died since you were last interviewed.) Would
| | you mind telling me how old you were when she died?
| | Range: 0..34
| |
| | **CHECK BFamily1**
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND Cohort Member's father not in household) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (Cohort Member's father not in household AND (father is alive OR whether father is alive is unknown)))
[(DLastInt = 2 AND QBHGrid.FathIn = 2) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND (QBHGrid.FathIn = 2 AND (DPaLive = 1 OR DPaLive = EMPTY)))]
|
| **PaLive**
| (You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but) Can I
| just check, is your father still alive? By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE. IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF Cohort Member's father not alive [PaLive = 2]*
| |
| | **PaDied**
| | Would you mind telling me how old you were when he died?
| | Range: 0..34
| |
| | **CHECK BFamily2**
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]
|
| **PMaLive**
| You may have answered this question when you were last interviewed in [^Date of last
| interview] but) Can I just check, is your partner's mother alive?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **PPaLive**
| And how about [^his / her] father?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

PersHelp
SHOW CARD G
If you needed some support in your personal life, could you ask any of the following for help?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Who else?'.
01 Husband/wife/partner
02 Boyfriend
03 Girlfriend
04 Mother
05 Father
06 Brother
07 Sister
08 Female friend
09 Male friend
10 Neighbour

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

11 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
12 Would prefer not to ask for help
[Multiple responses to PersHelp are recorded in variables PersHe01 to PersHe11]

CHECK BFamily3

IF they could ask another person for help [PersHelp = 11]
|
| **PhOther**
| (Who is this person?)
| INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
| STRING 50
| *[Backcoded to XPhOth01 to XPhOth25]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF there is more than one person they could ask for help [PersHelp = more than one answers from 1 to 11]
|
| **PhMost**
| SHOW CARD H
| Who is the person you would be most likely to turn to for support or other help?
| 01 ^Husband/wife/partner
| 02 ^Boyfriend
| 03 ^Girlfriend
| 04 ^Mother
| 05 ^Father
| 06 ^Brother
| 07 ^Sister
| 08 ^Female friend
| 09 ^Male friend
| 10 ^Neighbour
| 11 [^Other person recorded in PhOther]
| *N.B: The only answers offered are the ones previously given in PersHelp.*
|
| **CHECK BFamily4**
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Cohort Member would be more likely to ask for help a person other than their mother, father, brother or sister [PhMost = 1 to 3 or 8 to 11]

|
| **EmoSpeY**
| (Can I just check) how many years have you known her/him?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS
| Range: 0..34
|
| *IF Cohort Member has known person for less than one year [EmoSpeY = 0]*
| |
| | **EmoSpeM**
| | (How long have you known her/him?)
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS.
| | Range: 0..12
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CHECK BFamily5**
|
| **EmoSupf**
| Would you say you could talk frankly and share your feelings with her/him?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - PROBE FROM CODE LIST.
| 1 Yes, over anything
| 2 Yes, over most things
| 3 Yes, over some things
| 4 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

11: Block BFamInc: Family Income

ASK ALL

BENCODE1
SHOW CARD I
I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on this card. If so please tell me which ones?
INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE / PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
 01 Statutory Sick Pay
 02 Child Benefit/Family Allowance
 03 Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA)
 04 Income Support
 05 Council Tax Benefit
 06 Housing Benefit
 07 Maternity Allowance
 08 Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer
 09 Statutory Paternity Pay from your employer or former employer
 10 Statutory Adoption Pay from your employer or former employer
 11 None of these
[Multiple responses to BENCODE1 are recorded in variables BENCOD01 to BENCOD10]

CHECK BFamInc1

IF receives any of these benefits or payments [BenCode1 = 1 to 10]
|
| **N.B: BENAMT to BENWHO repeated for every benefit received (up to 10 times).**
|
| **BENAMT**
| You mentioned that you are receiving [^benefit taken from BENCODE1]. How much was the
| last payment you received?
| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE
| AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.
| Range: 1..9999
| *[Responses to BENAMT are recorded in variables BENAMT and BENAMT2 to BENAMT10]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **BENPRD**
| SHOW CARD J
| What period did this cover?
| INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE
| AMOUNTS.
| 01 1 week
| 02 2 weeks
| 03 3 weeks
| 04 4 weeks
| 05 1 calendar month
| 06 2 months
| 07 3 months
| 08 6 months
| 09 12 months
| 10 Other period (SPECIFY)
| *[Responses to BENPRD are recorded in variables BENPRD and BENPRD2 to BENPRD10]*
|
| *IF payment covered some other period [BenPrd = 10]*
| |
| | **BENOTHPD**
| | INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]*
| |
| | **BENWHO**
| | Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this benefit?
| | 1 Respondent only
| | 2 Husband/wife/partner only
| | 3 Both
| | *[Responses to BENWHO are recorded in variables BENWHO and BENWHO2 to*
| | *BENWHO10]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

BENCODE2
SHOW CARD K
And looking at this card, can you tell me which, if any of these state benefits or payments you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) are receiving?
INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE / PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
 01 Attendance Allowance
 02 Guardian's Allowance
 03 Invalid Care Allowance
 04 Severe Disablement Allowance
 05 Care component of Disability Living Allowance
 06 Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance
 07 Incapacity Benefit
 08 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
 09 Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National Insurance)
 10 Bereavement Allowance
 11 Widowed Parent's allowance
 12 A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
 13 Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses
 14 A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund
 15 Any National Insurance Credits
 16 Some other state benefit (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
 17 None of these
[Multiple responses to BENCODE2 are recorded in variables BENCOD11 to BENCOD26]

CHECK BFamInc2

IF answered that receives some other state benefit [BenCode2 = 16]
|
| **OTHBEN**
| What are the names of the other benefits you or your family are receiving?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT.
| Open
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF receives any of these benefits or payments [BenCode2 = 1 to 16]

| **N.B: BENAMT to BENWHO repeated for every benefit received (up to 16 times).**
|
| **BENAMT**
| You mentioned that you are receiving [^benefit taken from BENCODE2]. How much was the
| last payment of [^benefit taken from BENCODE2]?
| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE
| AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.
| Range: 1..9999
| *[Responses to BENAMT are recorded in variables BENAMT11 to BENAMT26]*
|
| **BENPRD**
| SHOW CARD J
| What period did this cover?
| INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE
| AMOUNTS.
| 01 ...1 week
| 02 2 weeks
| 03 3 weeks
| 04 4 weeks
| 05 1 calendar month
| 06 2 months
| 07 3 months
| 08 6 months
| 09 12 months or
| 10 another period? (SPECIFY)
| *[Responses to BENPRD are recorded in variables BENPRD11 to BENPRD26]*
|
| *IF payment covered some other period [BenPrd = 10]*
| |
| | **BENOTHPD**
| | INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]*
| |
| | **BENWHO**
| | Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this benefit?
| | 1 Respondent only
| | 2 Husband/wife/partner only
| | 3 Both
| | **[Responses to BENWHO are recorded in variables BENWHO11 to BENWHO26]**
| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

TAXCRED
SHOW CARD L
Now looking at this card, are you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) at present receiving any of these Tax Credits. Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months?
INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE TAX CREDIT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE / PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME TAX CREDIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
 1 Working Tax Credit
 2 Child Tax Credit
 3 None of these
[Multiple responses to TAXCRED are recorded in variables TAXCRED1 to TAXCRED2]

CHECK BFamInc3

IF receives any of these Tax Credits [TAXCRED = 1 to 2]
|
| **N.B: TCDAMT to CRDWHO repeated for every Tax Credit received (up to 2 times).**
|
| **TCDAMT**
| You mentioned that you are receiving [^Tax Credit taken from TAXCRED]. How much was
| the last payment of [^Tax Credit taken from TAXCRED]?
| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE
| AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.
| Range: 1..9999
| **[Responses to TCDAMT are recorded in variables TCDAMT1 to TCDAMT2]**
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **CRDPRD**
| SHOW CARD J
| What period did this cover?
| 01 ...1 week
| 02 2 weeks
| 03 3 weeks
| 04 4 weeks
| 05 1 calendar month
| 06 2 months
| 07 3 months
| 08 6 months
| 09 12 months or
| 10 another period? (SPECIFY)
| *[Responses to CRDPRD are recorded in variables CRDPRD1 to CRDPRD2]*
|
| *IF payment covered some other period [CrdPrd = 10]*
| |
| | **CRDOTHPD**
| | INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]*
| |
| | **CRDWHO**
| | Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this benefit?
| | 1 Respondent only
| | 2 Husband/wife/partner only
| | 3 Both
| | *[Responses to CRDWHO are recorded in variables CRDWHO1 to CRDWHO2]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

INCCODE
SHOW CARD M
Do you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) currently receive a regular payment from any of the sources on this card. If so please tell me which ones?
INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
 01 Education grants/studentships or work training / government training scheme allowance
 02 Pension from a former employer
 03 Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund
 04 Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation
 05 Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband or wife
 06 Allowance for a foster child
 07 Regular cash help from parents
 08 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
 09 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property
 10 Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the household
 11 Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme
 12 Any other source of regular family/household income (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
 13 None of these
[Multiple responses to INCCODE are recorded in variables INCCOD01 to INCCOD12]

CHECK BFamInc4

IF answered that receives some other regular income [IncCode = 12]
|
| **OTHINC**
| What other sources of income do you have?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME.
| Open
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF receives a regular payment from any of these sources [INCCODE = 1 to 12]

| **N.B: INCAMT to INCWHO repeated for every payment received (up to 12 times).**
|
| **INCAMT**
| You have told me that you receive [^payment taken from INCCODE]. How much was the last
| payment you received?
| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE
| AMOUNTS. ENTER TO NEAREST £. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE.
| Range: 1..9999
| *[Responses to INCAMT are recorded in variables INCAMT and INCAMT2 to INCAMT12]*
|
| **INCPRD**
| SHOW CARD J
| What period did this cover?
| INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE
| AMOUNTS.
| 01 1 week
| 02 2 weeks
| 03 3 weeks
| 04 4 weeks
| 05 1 calendar month
| 06 2 months
| 07 3 months
| 08 6 months
| 09 12 months
| 10 Other period (SPECIFY)
| *[Responses to INCPRD are recorded in variables INCPRD and INCPRD2 to INCPRD12]*
|
| *IF payment covered some other period [IncPrd = 10]*
| |
| | **INCOTHPD**
| | INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]*
| |
| | **INCWHO**
| | Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this income?
| | 1 Respondent only
| | 2 Husband/wife/partner only
| | 3 Both
| | *[Responses to INCWHO are recorded in variables INCWHO and INCWHO2 to*
| | *INCWHO12]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

SAVE
Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills. Please include share purchase schemes and ISAs?
INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES PERSONAL SAVINGS, AS WELL AS ANY JOINT OR HOUSEHOLD SAVINGS. EXCLUDE PENSION PAYMENTS.
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income [Save = 1]

|
| **SAVEAMT**
| About how much on average do you manage to save a month?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE:- 'Can you give me an approximate
| amount?'
| WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
| Range: 1..9999
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

INVEST
Do you have any investments?
 1 Yes
 2 No

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Cohort Member has any investments [Invest = 1]

|
| **INVESTX**
| How much do you have in investments altogether?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE:- 'Can you give me an approximate
| amount?'
| WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
| Range: 1..999999
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income [Save = 1]

|
| **SAVEAM**
| How much do you have in savings [^and investments] altogether?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE:- 'Can you give me an approximate
| amount?'
| WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
| Range: 1..999999
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income OR has any investments [Save = 1 OR Invest = 1]

|
| **INVINC**
| In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or
| interest from any savings and investments you may have?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW' ENTER CTRL+K
| Range: 0..999999
|
| *IF Cohort Member doesn't know the exact amount received from dividends and interest in the past year*
| *[InvInc = DON'T KNOW]*
| |
| | **INVINCE**
| | SHOW CARD N
| | Looking at this card, can you say which best describes the amount you received?
| | 1 Less than £100
| | 2 £100 or more

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 3 £500 or more
| | 4 £1,000 or more
| | 5 £2,500 or more
| | 6 £5,000 or more
| | 7 £10,000 or more
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income [Save = 1]

|
| **SAVEREG**
| Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?
| 1 Regular basis
| 2 From time to time
| 3 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| *IF Cohort Member saves on an other basis [SaveReg = 3]*
| |
| | **SAVEREGO**
| | How do you save?
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **SAVETERM**
| Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term
| savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?
| 1 Mainly long term
| 2 Mainly short term
| 3 Both long and short term
| 4 Neither/Don't know
|
| **SAVEY**
| What are you saving for?
| Open
| *[Backcoded to XSaveY01 to XSaveY11]*
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

FINNOW
How well would you say you personally are managing financially these days. Would you say you are ...READ OUT...
 1 ...living comfortably
 2 doing all right
 3 just about getting by
 4 finding it quite difficult or
 5 finding it very difficult?

BORROW
SHOW CARD O
Have there been times during the past year when you have had to borrow money from any of these sources in order to pay for your day-to-day needs?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Who else?'.
 1 Pawnbroker
 2 Money lender
 3 Friends
 4 Family
 5 None of these
[Multiple responses to BORROW are recorded in variables BORROW1 to BORROW4]

CHECK BFamInc5

FINPAST
Would you say you are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?
 1 Better off
 2 Worse off
 3 About the same

IF is better off or worse off financially than a year ago [FinPast = 1 to 2]
|
| **FINWHY**
| Why is that?
| Open
| **[Backcoded to XFinYB01 to XFinYB13, for Cohort Members who were better off,**
| **and to XFinYW01 to XFinYW13, for Cohort Members who were worse off]**
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

FINTHEN
And, looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now. Do you think you will be ...READ OUT...
1 ...better off
2 worse off or
3 about the same?

WHOPRES
INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ELSE WAS PRESENT DURING QUESTIONS ON INCOME?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 No-one else present
2 CM's husband/wife/ partner
3 Other adult living in household
4 Child living in household
5 Other adult/child not living in household
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[Multiple responses to WHOPRES are recorded in variables WHOPRES1 to WHOPRES4]

CHECK BFamInc6

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

12: Block BEmploy: Employment

Conventions used throughout this block:

CHKDATE = (1986, 4, 1)
TODATE = (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)
CStrtJob = (CStartYr, CStartMo, 1)
StrtJob = (StartYr, StartMo, 1)

IF not interviewed in previous wave OR (interviewed in previous wave AND main activity in previous wave unknown) [DLastInt = 2 OR (DLastInt = 1 AND DEconAct <> RESPONSE)]
|
| **ECONACT**
| SHOW CARD P
| I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. Which of the
| things on this card best describes what you are currently doing?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.
| TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS)
| PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)
| 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| 03 Full-time self-employed
| 04 Part-time self-employed
| 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| 06 Full-time education
| 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| 10 Looking after home/family
| 11 Wholly retired
| 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF Cohort Member has other main activity [EconAct = 12]*
| |
| | **OTHACT**
| | What are you currently doing?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF interviewed in previous wave AND main activity in previous wave is known [DLastInt = 1 AND DEconAct = RESPONSE]
|
| **ECONLAST**
| (INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE PHRASE HIGHLIGHTED IN RED BEFORE READING OUT.)
| SHOW CARD P
| I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. At the time of the
| last survey in [^Date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that your main activity at that
| time was [^activity taken from DECONACT]. Is this still true now, or does something else on
| this card best describe what you are currently doing?
| 1 Same activity
| 2 Different activity
| 3 SPONTANEOUS - Was not doing specified activity at time of last interview
|
| *IF is currently doing something different or was not doing specified activity at time of last interview*
| *[EconLast = 2 to 3]*
| |
| | **ECONACT1**
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.
| | TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS)
| | PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)
| | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | 03 Full-time self-employed
| | 04 Part-time self-employed
| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| | 06 Full-time education
| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| | 10 Looking after home/family

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 11 Wholly retired
| | 12 Other (Specify at next question)
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member has other main activity [EconAct1 = 12]*
| | |
| | | **OTHACT1**
| | | What are you currently doing?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
| | | Open
| | |
END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 1 to 4]
N.B: EconAct2 is derived from EconAct, DEconAct and EconAct1.

|
| **NUMJOBS**
| These days, some people have more than one job at the same time. How many jobs do you
| have?
| 1 One job only
| 2 Two jobs
| 3 Three jobs
| 4 Four or more jobs
|
| *IF Cohort Member has two or more jobs [NumJobs = 2 to 4]*
| |
| | **MAINJOB**
| | SHOW CARD Q
| | I'd like to start by asking about your MAIN job (the job you think of as your main job, or if
| | you don't have a main job, the one in which you work the largest number of hours). Which
| | of the things on this card best describes you in that job
| | 1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | 3 Full-time self-employed
| | 4 Part-time self-employed
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

CSTARTYR
How long have you been in this (period of) [^main activity taken from MAINJOB]. When did it start?
INTERVIEWER: REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.
Range: 1980..2004

CSTARTMO
INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.
IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN
Mid-season months:
Winter: Feb (2)
Spring: May (5)
Summer: August (8)
Autumn: Nov (11)

Range: 1..12
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 1 to 4]
|
| **CJTITLE**
| What is your (main) job?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY
| ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| STRING 150
|
| **CJDO**
| What do you mainly do in your job?
| INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN) JOB AND
| ENTER DETAILS. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON
| OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| Open
| *[Responses to CJTITLE and CJDO are coded to SOC2000 and XSOC2000 using SOC / SIC*
| *coding]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF Cohort Member's main activity in previous wave was full-time / part-time employee or full-time /*
| *part-time self-employed [DEconAct = 1 to 4]*
| |
| | **CJSAME**
| | Are you currently working for the same employer as at the time of the last survey, [^Date
| | of last interview]?
| | 1 Yes, same employer
| | 2 No, different employer
| |
| | *IF is currently working for different employer [CJSame = 2]*
| | |
| | | **CJSTARTY**
| | | When did you start working for this employer?
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD DATE
| | | FOR THIS PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND
| | | MAIN ACTIVITY REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. ENTER YEAR JOB
| | | STARTED.
| | | Range: 1986..2004
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when started working for present employer [CJStartY = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **CJSTARTM**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH JOB STARTED
| | | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH
| | | | Mid-season months:
| | | | Winter: Feb (2)
| | | | Spring: May (5)
| | | | Summer: August (8)
| | | | Autumn: Nov (11)
| | | | Range: 1..12
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
   follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
   specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
   provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF is currently working for same employer as when last interviewed [CJSame = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CJPROM**
| | | Can I check, while working for this employer (during this period of employment), have
| | | you been promoted to higher grade or position?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Don't Know
| | |
| | | *IF has been promoted while working for present employer [CJProm = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **CJPROMN**
| | | | How many times have you been promoted whilst working for this employer (on this
| | | | occasion)?
| | | | 1 Once
| | | | 2 Twice
| | | | 3 Three times
| | | | 4 Four or more times
| | | | 5 Can't say
| | | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **CJFIRM**
| What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where
| you work)?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or
| PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE
| or RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON
| OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
| Open
| *[Responses to CJFIRM are coded to SIC92 using SOC/SIC coding]*
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time or part-time employee [EconAct2 = 1 to 2]

| **CJSUP**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other employees?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 Manager
| 2 Foreman/supervisor
| 3 Not manager/supervisor
|
| **CJEMPS**
| How many employees are there at the place where you work?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 1-9
| 2 10-24
| 3 25-99
| 4 100-499
| 5 500 or more
|
| **CJORG**
| SHOW CARD R
| Looking at this card, can you tell me the type of organisation on this card you work for in this
| job?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB. CODE ONE ONLY.
| 1 Private firm or company
| 2 Nationalised industry/public corporation
| 3 Local Authority/Local Education Authority
| 4 Health Authority/hospital
| 5 Central Government/Civil Service
| 6 Charity or trust
| 7 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF Cohort Member works for other type of organisation [CJOrg = 7]*
| |
| | **CJOTHORG**
| | What type of organisation is it?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TYPE OF ORGANISATION FOR MAIN JOB
| | Open
| | *[Backcoded to XCJOth]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CNETPAY**
| Last time you were paid, what was your total take home pay - that is after all deductions for
| tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses,
| commission and tips?
| INTERVIEWER: IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO
| NEAREST £. ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.
| Range: 1..999999
|
| *IF has answered his / her total take-home pay [CNetPay = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **CNETPRD**
| | How long a period did that pay cover?
| | 1 One week
| | 2 A fortnight
| | 3 Four weeks
| | 4 A calendar month
| | 5 A year
| | 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | *IF take-home pay covered some other period [CNetPrd = 6]*
| | |
| | | **CNETOPRD**
| | | What period did it cover?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD
| | | Open
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **CGROPAY**
| And, last time you were paid, what was your gross pay before deductions?
| INTERVIEWER: IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO
| NEAREST. ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.
| Range: 1..999999
|
| *IF has answered his / her total gross pay [CGROPAY = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **CGROPRD**
| | How long a period did that pay cover?
| | 1 One week
| | 2 A fortnight
| | 3 Four weeks
| | 4 A calendar month
| | 5 A year
| | 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | **CHECK BEmploy1**
| |
| | *IF gross pay covered some other period [CGroPrd = 6]*
| | |
| | | **CGROOPRD**
| | | What period did it cover?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER GROSS PAY PERIOD
| | | Open
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **OTIMEANY**
| (Still thinking of your main job) Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or
| unpaid overtime?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF does not work overtime [OtimeAny = 2]*
| |
| | **CHOURS1**
| | How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business not including
| | meals breaks?
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT THE ANSWER GIVEN. SEE GLOSSARY ON 'WORKING HOURS'.
| | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW. SEE HELP <F9>.

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| | • IF THE WORK PATTERN IS NOT BASED ON A WEEK: get an average over the last four weeks. If the CM
| | has been off sick for a long period, take the usual hours worked before going sick.
| | • IF A PERSON HAS RECENTLY STARTED A NEW JOB: the usual hours should relate to what the person
| | expects them to be in the future.
| | • FOR APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND OTHER PEOPLE IN VOCATIONAL TRAINING: exclude any time
| | spent in school or other special training centres outside their workplace.
| | • CM's WORKING ON-CALL: If someone states at the hours questions that they usually work 24 hours a
| | day because they are 'on'call', the average number of hours actually worked should be probed for. Identify
| | how many hours were actually worked in the last four weeks and average these out to give a weekly total
| | for usual hours. This should include only those hours during which the CM was actually working.
| | Therefore if, for example, a CM was 'on-call' all night, but was only called out to work for two hours, the
| | actual working hours for this night would be two hours.
| | • SELF-EMPLOYED PEOPLE often find it difficult to give precise figures. It is important, however, that
| | we have information about their hours worked to compare these with the hours worked by employees.
| | If necessary, encourage them to work things through on a daily basis and get as accurate a figure as possible.

| | Range: 1..80
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF works overtime [OtimeAny = 1]*
| |
| | **CHOURS2**
| | Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you usually work not
| | including meal breaks and overtime?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| | Range: 1..168
| |
| | **CHOURS3**
| | How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
| | IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| | Range: 0..100

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
  follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
  specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
  provided at the end of the documentation.

| |
| | **CHOURS4**
| | How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
| | IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| | Range: 0..100
| |
| | **CHOURS5**
| | So, in your main job you usually work [^number of hours taken from CHOURS2,
| | CHOURS3, CHOURS4] hours a week. Is that about right, or not?
| | 1 Yes, about right
| | 2 No, RESOLVE
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CJPERM**
| Is your current job ...
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY. SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**
| A temporary job is where a person works for an employer directly (ie: is not employed by an agency), and where it
| was made clear from the beginning of the job that it would last for under 2 years. Jobs that lasted for a short time
| are not temporary jobs unless it was clear from the beginning that they were to be of limited duration only.

| 1 ...a permanent job
| 2 a seasonal, temporary or casual job or
| 3 a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time?
|
| **J20**
| SHOW CARD S
| We would like to know if your employer offers any of these occupational pension schemes.
| INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 CANNOT BE PART OF MULTICODE. INCLUDE PENSIONS FROM CURRENT AND
| PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 1 Employer does not have a scheme
| 2 Employer has final salary occupational pension scheme
| 3 Employer has money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme
| 4 Employer has scheme, don't know what type
| *[Multiple responses to J20 are recorded in variables J201 to J203]*
|
| **CHECK BEmploy2**
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **J21**
| SHOW CARD T
| And can you tell me which, if any, of the pensions on this card you have. This includes all
| pensions you are currently contributing to or pensions you have contributed to in the past?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| 1 Employer's final salary occupational pension scheme
| 2 Employer's money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme
| 3 Employer's other scheme, don't know what type
| 4 A personal pension scheme
| 5 A stakeholder pension
| 6 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to J21 are recorded in variables J211 to J215]*
|
| **CHECKS BEmploy3 - BEmploy4**
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 3 to 4]
|
| **CJSEEMPS**
| Do you work on your own or do you have employees?
| 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
| 2 With employees
|
| *IF works with employees [CJSEEmps = 2]*
| |
| | **CJSENEMP**
| | How many people do you employ at the place where you work?
| | 1 1-24
| | 2 25 or more
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CJSEHRS**
| How many hours do you usually work a week in your job?
| INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE. IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS
| THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.
| Range: 1..112
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| CSESHFT1
| SHOW CARD U
| Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often do you work at any time
| in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE FREQUENCY OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS ARE COVERED BY THE
| APPROPRIATE CATEGORY, E.G.: IF SOMONE WORKS 11:00am TO 7:00pm, CODE FREQUENCY FOR
| 'AFTER 6pm AND UP TO 10pm'.
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never
|
| CSESHFT2
| SHOW CARD U
| And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never
|
| CSESHFT3
| SHOW CARD U
| And (in your job) how often do you work ...at any time in the early morning after 4am,
| but before 7am?
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never
|
| CSESHFT4
| SHOW CARD U
| And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **SETYPE**
| You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or
| professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a
| self-employed basis?
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

> | **HELP SCREEN**
> | The distinction that this question is getting at is between people who work in a conventionally self-employed
> | manner (ie: have some control over when and where they work, etc.), and people whose conditions of work are
> | just like those of an employee (ie: have to work set hours at a set place, etc) and for whom self-employment is an
> | administrative convenience. If CM owns business jointly with others, obtain CM's estimate of his/her own share.

| 1 Own business/professional practice
| 2 Work for others
| 3 Both
| 4 Other (SPECIFY: AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| *IF works on another basis [SEType = 4]*
| |
| | **SEOTYPE**
| | What basis do you work on?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **SEACCNTS**
| Do you draw up profit and loss accounts?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF draws up profit and loss accounts [SEAccnts = 1]*
| |
| | **SEPROFIT**
| | How much net profit did you make in the most recent 12 months, or the most recent
| | period for which you have figures, from your share of the business or practice?
| | Range: 0..9999999
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF has answered the net profit within the last 12 months [SEProfit = RESPONSE]*

| | |

| | | **SEPRFSYR**

| | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the

| | | month and the year for the start of the period?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD

| | | Range: 1986..2004

| | |

| | | **SEPRFSMO**

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD

| | | Range: 1..12

| | |

| | | **SEPRFEYR**

| | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| | | Range: 1986..2004

| | |

| | | **SEPRFEMO**

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| | | Range: 1..12

| | |

| | | **CHECKS BEmploy5 - BEmploy6**

| | |

| *END OF FILTERS*

|

| **SEEARN**

| How much did you earn before tax in the last 12 months, or the most recent period for which

| you have figures?

| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 0..9999999

|

| *IF answered his / her earnings in the last 12 months [SEEarn = RESPONSE]*

| |

| | **SEERNSYR**

| | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month

| | and the year for the start of the period?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| | Range: 1991..2004

| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | SEERNSMO

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| | Range: 1..12

| |

| | SEERNEYR

| | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| | Range: 1991..2004

| |

| | SEERNEMO

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| | Range: 1..12

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

|

| TRAVTOWK

| On a typical day, how long does it take you to travel from home to work?

| INTERVIEWER: IF LIVES AT WORK ENTER UNDER 5 MINUTES.

| 01 Under 5 minutes

| 02 5 to under 15 minutes

| 03 15 to under 30 minutes

| 04 30 to under 45 minutes

| 05 45 to under 1 hour

| 06 1 hour to under 1 1/2 hours

| 07 1 1/2 to under 2 hours

| 08 2 or more hours

| 09 Works at home

| 10 No fixed place of work

|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **JOBSATIS**
| SHOW CARD V
| All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall.
| Please choose your answer from this card?
| 1 Very satisfied
| 2 Somewhat satisfied
| 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
| 4 Dissatisfied
| 5 Very dissatisfied
|
| **JSECURE**
| Would you say your current job is...
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| 1 ...very secure
| 2 fairly secure or
| 3 not very secure?
|
| *IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee [EconAct2 = 1 to 2]*
| |
| | **JOBINAYR**
| | In a year from now do you expect to be...
| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| | 1 ...working for the same employer as now
| | 2 working for a different employer or
| | 3 not working at all?
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 3 to 4]*
| |
| | **JOBINAYX**
| | In a year from now do you expect to be...
| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| | 1 Still working for yourself
| | 2 Working for someone else as an employee or
| | 3 Not working at all
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Cohort Member's main activity is unemployed [EconAct2 = 5]

| **UNEMPY**
| SHOW CARD W
| Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be unemployed?
| INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment. CODE ONE ONLY.
| 1 Fixed term or temporary job ended
| 2 Made redundant
| 3 Dismissed from a job
| 4 Left because pregnant
| 5 Left job for health reasons
| 6 Just decided to leave
| 7 Couldn't get a job after leaving full-time education
| 8 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| *IF there was another reason for becoming unemployed [UnempY = 8]*
| |
| | **UNEMPOY**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **JOBHUNT**
| Have you looked for paid work during this period of unemployment?
| INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF has not looked for paid work during this period [JobHunt = 2]*
| |
| | **LIKEJOB**
| | Although you have not looked for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even
| | if only for a few hours a week?
| | INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

|
| **OJANY1**
| You have already told me about income from your current job. Do you receive any other
| regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work and so on?
| INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is not employee or self-employed [EconAct2 = 5 to 12]

|
| **OJANY2**
| Do you receive any regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work
| and so on?
| INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF receives any (other) regular income from paid work [OJAny1 = 1 OR OJAny2 = 1]

|
| **OJNETPW**
| After tax and any other deductions, how much take-home pay do you usually get per week
| for this other work?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £. IF INCOME IS RECEIVED LESS THAN ONCE A
| WEEK YOU WILL HAVE TO GET CM TO ESTIMATE THE USUAL WEEKLY EQUIVALENT.
| Range: 1..9999
|
| *IF has answered the weekly take-home pay from this job [OJNetPW = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **OJHOURS**
| | How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal breaks, but
| | including paid overtime?
| | Range: 1..99
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **OJSTATUS**
| | In this work are you an employee or self-employed?
| | 1 Employee
| | 2 Self-employed
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF started this period of activity in year and month of last interview AND Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed
[(CStartYr = DDateLY AND CStartMo = IMnthNo) AND EconAct2 = 1 to 4]
|
| **CHKJOB**
| Did you start your current job before or after the date of your last interview?
| 1 Before
| 2 After
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
END OF FILTER

IF ((year and month when started activity are after year and month of last interview) OR not interviewed in previous wave) OR current job started after date of last interview
[((CStrtJob > TODATE) OR DLastInt = 2) OR ChkJob = 2]
|
| N.B: ACTIVITY to MOREJOB are repeated for each job (up to 10 times)
|
| *IF has ever had a job [Jobs = 1 OR MoreJob = 1]*
| |
| | **ACTIVITY**
| | SHOW CARD P
| | (We have talked about what you are currently doing. Now I want to gather a few details
| | about the jobs and other things that you may have been doing since [^Date of last
| | interview / you were age 16.]) You said you started your [^current / previous] period of
| | [^activity taken from MAINJOB or ACTIVITY] in [^Month and Year when started activity].
| | Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing before this period of
| | [^activity taken from MAINJOB or ACTIVITY]?
| | INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT RESPONDENT HAS BEEN DOING THIS CONTINUOUSLY SINCE START
| | DATE AND THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO TIME WHEN THE SITUATION CHANGED. CODE ONLY ONE
| | MAIN ACTIVITY. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 03 Full-time self-employed
| | 04 Part-time self-employed
| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| | 06 Full-time education
| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| | 10 Looking after home/family
| | 11 Wholly retired
| | 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| | *[Responses to ACTIVITY are recorded in variables ACTIVITY, ACTIVIT2 to ACTIVIT9*
| | *and ACTIVI10]*
| |
| | *IF previously had an other main activity [Activity = 12]*
| | |
| | | **OTHACT1**
| | | What were you doing?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
| | | Open
| | | *[Backcoded to XOthAc and XOthAc2 to XOthAc10]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **STARTYR**
| | When did this period of [^activity taken from ACTIVITY] start. Please tell me the year
| | then the month.
| | INTERVIEWER: REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. INTERVIEWER
| | ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to STARTYR are recorded in variables STARTYR, STARTYR2 to STARTYR9*
| | *and STARTY10]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **STARTMO**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH ACTIVITY STARTED.
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| | REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. SEE HELP <F9>.

> | | **HELP SCREEN**
> | | Mid-season months:
> | | Winter: Feb (2)
> | | Spring: May (5)
> | | Summer: August (8)
> | | Autumn: Nov (11)

| | Range: 1..12
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to STARTMO are recorded in variables STARTMO, STARTMO2 to*
| | *STARTMO9 and STARTM10]*
| |
| | *IF started this period of activity in year and month of last interview [StrtJob = TODATE]*
| | |
| | | **CHKACT**
| | | Did you start this period of [^activity taken from ACTIVITY] before or after the date of
| | | your last interview?
| | | 1 Before
| | | 2 After
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | *[Responses to CHKACT are recorded in variables CHKACT and CHKACT2 to*
| | | *CHKACT10]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time / part time employee or full-time / part*
| | *time self-employed [Activity = 1 to 4]*
| | |
| | | **JTITLE**
| | | What was your (main) job?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE
| | | GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | | Open
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | **JDO**
| | | What did you mainly do in this job?
| | | INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND
| | | ENTER DETAILS. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY
| | | ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | | Open
| | | *[Responses to JTITLE and JDO are coded to SOC2010 and XSOC2001 to XSOC2010*
| | | *using SOC/SIC coding]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time/part time employee [Activity = 1 to 2]*
| | |
| | | **JSUP**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
| | | 1 Manager
| | | 2 Foreman/supervisor
| | | 3 Not manager/supervisor
| | | *[Responses to JSUP are recorded in variables JSUP and JSUP2 to JSUP10]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time/part time self-employed*
| | *[Activity = 3 to 4]*
| | |
| | | **JSEEMP**
| | | Did you work on your own or did you have employees?
| | | 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
| | | 2 With employees
| | | *[Responses to JSEEMP are recorded in variables JSEEMP and JSEEMP2 to JSEEMP10]*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | *IF worked with employees [JSEEmp = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **JSENEMP**
| | | | How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
| | | | 1 1-24
| | | | 2 25 or more
| | | | *[Responses to JSENEMP are recorded in variables JSENEMP and JSENEM2 to*
| | | | *JSENEM10]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time / part time employee or full-time / part*
| | *time self-employed [Activity = 1 to 4]*
| | |
| | | **JYEND**
| | | Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing this job?
| | | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | 01 Fixed term or temporary job ended
| | | 02 Made redundant
| | | 03 Dismissed from a job
| | | 04 Left because pregnant
| | | 05 Left job for health reasons
| | | 06 Just decided to leave
| | | 07 Career break
| | | 08 More money
| | | 09 Better job
| | | 10 Firm closed down
| | | 11 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| | | *[Responses to JYEND are recorded in variables JYEND and JYEND2 to JYEND10]*
| | |
| | | *IF had other main reason for leaving the job [JYEnd = 11]*
| | | |
| | | | **JYOEND**
| | | | Why did this job end?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED.
| | | | Open
| | | | *[Backcoded to XJYOEn, XJYOEn2 to XJYOEn9 and XJYOEn10]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| |
| | *IF ((not interviewed in previous wave AND job started after April 1986) OR (interviewed in*
| | *previous wave AND job started after date of last interview)) OR period of activity started after date*
| | *of last interview [((DLastInt = 2 AND StrtJob > ChkDate) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND StrtJob >*
| | *TODATE)) OR ChkAct = 2]*
| | |
| | | **MOREJOB**
| | | INTERVIEWER PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | *[Responses to MOREJOB are recorded in variables MOREJOB, MOREJOB2 to*
| | | *MOREJOB9 and MOREJO10]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CHECKS BEmploy7 - BEmploy8**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF had one previous job [Jobs = 1]*
| |
| | **CHECKS BEmploy9 - BEmploy11**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF had more than one previous jobs [Jobs > 1]*
| |
| | **CHECKS BEmploy12 - BEmploy14**
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF there are any children aged 0 - 13 and part of the family AND Cohort Member's main activity is
looking after the home / family [QBHGrid.Chd13F = 1 AND EconAct2 = 10]
|
| **CAREJOY**
| On the whole, do you enjoy being at home/looking after children?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| 3 Not sure
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **CAREPREF**
| Would you ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...prefer to be in full-time employment
| 2 prefer to be in part-time employment or
| 3 are you happy to be at home?
|
| *IF would prefer to be in employment [CarePref = 1 to 2]*
| |
| | **YNOJOB**
| | What are the reasons for not having a job at the moment?
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What other reasons?'.
| | 1 Can't get day care - code and probe for details
| | 2 Can't get job
| | 3 Get more on benefits that would get in work
| | 4 Childcare cost more than I could earn in a job
| | 5 Children too young to leave
| | 6 Can't find suitable/qualified child care
| | 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | *[Multiple responses to YNOJOB are recorded in variables YNOJOB1 to YNOJOB7]*
| |
| | *IF there are other reasons for not having a job at the moment [YNoJob = 7]*
| | |
| | | **YNOJOBO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Record other reasons.
| | | Open
| | |
END OF FILTERS

CHECKS BEmploy15 - BEmploy20

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

13: Block BPartJob: Questions about partner / spouse

N.B: The following questions are asked if there is a spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]

IF (((not interviewed in previous wave AND (Cohort Member has a spouse OR a partner)) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND was not living with current partner / spouse during last interview)) OR (((interviewed in previous wave AND (not had partner / spouse OR whether had partner / spouse was unknown)) AND (Cohort Member has a spouse OR a partner)) AND was not living with current partner / spouse during last interview)) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND partner's / spouse's age when finally left full-time education is unknown)
[(((DLastInt = 2 AND (QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0 OR QBHGrid.NPart > 0)) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND QCurrPar.PartChk = 2)) OR (((DLastInt = 1 AND (DDMSpPrt = 2 OR DDMSpPrt = EMPTY)) AND (QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0 OR QBHGrid.NPart > 0)) AND QCurrPar.PartChk = 2)) OR
(DLastInt = 1 AND DPLeftEd <> RESPONSE)]

|
| **PLEFTED**
| Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [^husband / wife / partner]. Firstly,
| how old was your [^husband / wife / partner] when [^he / she] finally left [^his / her]
| full-time education?
| INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT. IF STILL IN FULL TIME EDUCATION,
| ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.
| Range: 14..90
|
| *IF partner's / spouse's activity is unknown [DPEconAc <> RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **PECONACT**
| | SHOW CARD P
| | Which of the things on this card shows what [^he / she] is currently doing?
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | 03 Full-time self-employed
| | 04 Part-time self-employed
| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| | 06 Full-time education
| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| | 09 Permanently sick/disabled

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 10 Looking after home/family
| | 11 Wholly retired
| | 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | *IF partner / spouse has other main activity [PEconAct = 12]*
| | |
| | | **POTHACT**
| | | What is [^he / she] currently doing?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
| | | Open
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF partner's / spouse's main activity is not employee or self-employed [PEconAct = 5 to 12]*
| | |
| | | **PANYJOB**
| | | Has [^he / she] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or
| | | more in the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes', PROBE FOR WHICH.
| | | 1 Yes, employee
| | | 2 Yes, self-employed
| | | 3 No, not worked
| | |
END OF FILTERS

IF was living with current partner / spouse during last interview AND partner's / spouse's age when finally left full-time education is known [QCurrPar.PartChk = 1 AND DPLeftEd = RESPONSE]
|
| **PLEFTCHK**
| Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [^husband / wife / partner]. Mainly,
| I need just to check information recorded by the interviewer in the last survey in [^Date of
| last interview]. Firstly, you said that your [^husband / wife / partner] was [^age taken from
| DPLEFTED] when [^he / she] finally left [^his / her] full-time education. Is that correct?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF partner's / spouse's age when finally left full-time education is incorrect [PLeftChk = 2]*
| |
| | **PLEFTNO**
| | How old was your [^husband / wife / partner] when [^he / she] finally left [^his / her]
| | full-time education?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.
| | IF STILL IN FT EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.
| | Range: 14..90
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF was living with current partner / spouse during last interview AND partner's / spouse's activity is known [QCurrPar.PartChk = 1 AND DPEconAc = RESPONSE]
|
| **PECONAC1**
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE BEFORE READING OUT.
| SHOW CARD P
| When you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] our records show that [^he /
| she] was [^main activity taken from DPECONAC]. Which of the things on this card shows
| what [^he / she] is currently doing?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
| 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| 03 Full-time self-employed
| 04 Part-time self-employed
| 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| 06 Full-time education
| 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| 10 Looking after home/family
| 11 Wholly retired
| 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF partner / spouse has other main activity [PEconAc1 = 12]*
| |
| | **POTHACT1**
| | What is [^he / she] currently doing?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS.
| | Open
| | *[Backcoded to XPOthA]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF partner's / spouse's main activity is not employee or self-employed [PEconAc1 = 5 to 12]*
| |
| | **PANYJOB1**
| | Has [^he / she] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more
| | in the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes', PROBE FOR WHICH.
| | 1 Yes, employee
| | 2 Yes, self-employed
| | 3 No, not worked
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full time / part time employee or full time / part time self-employed [PEconAc2 = 1 to 4]
N.B: PEconAc2 is derived from PEconAct and PEconAc1.
|
| **PJTITLE**
| What is [^his / her] (main) job?
| INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST HOURS.
| ENTER JOB TITLE. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON
| OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| Open
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full time / part time employee or full time / part time self-employed [PEconAc2 = 1 to 4]

|
| **PJDO**
| What does [^he / she] mainly do in [^his / her] job?
| INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND ENTER
| DETAILS.
| Open
| *[Responses to PJTitle and PJDo are coded to SOC2011 and XSOC2011 using SOC / SIC*
| *coding]*
|
| *IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full-time paid employee OR partner / spouse had any paid job*
| *as an employee in the last three months [PEconAc2 = 1 OR PAnyJob2 = 1]*
| **N.B: PAnyJob2 is derived from PAnyJob and PAnyJob1.**
| |
| | **PJSUP**
| | Does [^he / she] have any managerial duties, or does [^he / she] supervise any other
| | employees?
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF NOT CLEAR FROM ANSWERS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS, OTHERWISE
| | RECORD.
| | 1 Manager
| | 2 Foreman/supervisor
| | 3 Not manager/supervisor
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full-time or part-time self employed OR partner / spouse had*
| *any paid job as self-employed in the last three months [PEconAc2 = 3 to 4 OR PAnyJob2 = 2]*
| |
| | **PJEMPS**
| | Is [^he / she] working on [^his / her] own or does [^he / she] have employees?
| | 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
| | 2 With employees
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF partner / spouse works with employees [PJEmps = 2]*

| | |

| | | **PJNEMPS**

| | | How many people does [^he / she] employ at the place where [^he / she] works?

| | | 1 1-24

| | | 2 25 or more

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | **PSEREGIN**

| | Does [^he / she] receive an income on a regular basis for this work?

| | INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| *IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full time / part time employee or full time / part time self-*
| *employed OR partner / spouse receives regular income [PEconAc2 = 1 to 4 OR PSERegIn = 1]*

| |

| | **PNETPAY**

| | What is [^his / her] usual total take home pay - that is after all deductions for tax,

| | National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses,

| | commission and tips?

| | INTERVIEWER: THIS IS MOST LIKELY TO BE AN ESTIMATE IF PROVIDED BY THE CM, BUT PARTNER

| | MAY ANSWER IF PRESENT.

| | Range: 1..9999999

| |

| | *IF answered partner's / spouse's usual take-home pay [PNetPay = RESPONSE]*

| | |

| | | **PNETPRD**

| | | How long a period did that pay cover?

| | | 1 One week

| | | 2 A fortnight

| | | 3 Four weeks

| | | 4 A calendar month

| | | 5 A year or

| | | 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | *IF partner's / spouse's take-home pay covered some other period [PNetPrd = 6]*
| | | |
| | | | **PNETOPRD**
| | | | What period did it cover?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD
| | | | STRING 20
| | | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **PPRESENT**
| INTERVIEWER: CODE WAS SPOUSE/PARTNER PRESENT FOR THESE QUESTIONS (PLeftEd - PnetOPrd)?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF partner / spouse was present during these questions [PPresent = 1]*
| |
| | **PANS**
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SPOUSE/PARTNER (PLeftEd
| | - PnetOPrd)?
| | 1 Cohort Member only
| | 2 Spouse/partner only
| | 3 Both
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

14: Block BLifLong: Life-long Learning

IF not interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 2]
|
| **AGELFTED**
| Now some questions about education and learning. Can I just check, how old were you when
| you left full-time continuous education?
| INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD
| WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY
| ON 'Further Education'.
| 1 Age left
| 2 Still in full-time education
|
| *IF Cohort Member has left full-time education [AGELFTED = 1]*
| |
| | **ACTAGEL**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | Range: 14..34
| |
| | **FURTHED**
| | Can I just check, did you start any other full-time education within three years of finishing
| | your full-time continuous education?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

LFTMORED
Can I just check, how old were you when you finished your last period of full-time education?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
Range: 14..34

HighQual
SHOW CARD X
What is the highest level of qualification you have obtained?
 01 CSE
 02 GCSE
 03 GCE O Level
 04 A/S Level

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

05 GCE A Level (or S Level)
06 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
07 Diploma of Higher Education
08 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
09 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
10 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
11 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
12 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
13 Other teaching qualification
14 None of these

IF Cohort Member's highest level of qualification is a degree, a degree level qualification, a higher degree, a nursing or para-medical qualification or a PGCE [HighQual = 08 to 12]

|
| **NameHigh**
| What was the name of the institution where you obtained your highest qualification?
| STRING 80
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member has at least one qualification [HighQual <>14]

|
| **EDQTYPE**
| SHOW CARD X
| Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card since we last saw you (in [^Date of
| last interview])?
| IF YES: Please look at CARD X and tell me which of these qualifications you have obtained
| (since we last saw you)?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS HELD. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 01 CSE
| 02 GCSE
| 03 GCE O Level
| 04 A/S Level
| 05 GCE A Level (or S Level)
| 06 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
| 07 Diploma of Higher Education
| 08 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| 09 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
| 10 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| 11 Nursing or other para-medical qualification

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 12 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| 13 Other teaching qualification
| 14 None of these qualifications gained
| *[Multiple responses to EDQTYPE are recorded in variables EDQTYP14 to EDQTYP26]*
|
| **CHECK BLifLong1**
|
| *IF has obtained CSE [EDQTYPE = 1]*
| |
| | **EDCSE1**
| | How many CSEs did you get at Grade 1 (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **EDCSE2**
| | How many CSEs did you get at Grade 2-5 (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **ECSEYrQ**
| | Did you do all your CSEs at the same time?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF all CSEs done at same time [ECSEYrQ = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CSEYrQ**
| | | In which year did you get your CSEs?
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **ECSEWhQ**
| | Did you study for all of your CSEs in the same place?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF all CSEs done at same place [ECSEWhQ = 1]*

| | |

| | | **CSEWhQ**

| | | SHOW CARD Y

| | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your CSEs?

| | | 01 School

| | | 02 Technical College

| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

| | | 04 Further Education College

| | | 05 Tertiary College

| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education

| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

| | | 08 University/Open University

| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre

| | | 10 Government Skill Centre

| | | 11 Private or Commercial College

| | | 12 Your employer's premises

| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

| | | 14 Training provider

| | | 15 Other Location

| | |

| | | **CSEFTPT**

| | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for each CSE obtained (up to 15 times).**

| |

| | **EDQSUB**

| | What subject was your (next) CSE in?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| | STRING 25

| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB31 to EDQSUB45 and coded to*

| | *XEdQa31 to XEdQe31, XEdQa32 to XEdQe32, ... ,XEdQa45 to XEdQe45]*

| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF all CSEs not done at same time [ECSEYrQ = 2]*

| | |

| | | **EDQWHEN**

| | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] CSE.

| | | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS

| | | PREFERRED.

| | | 1 Enter year

| | | 2 Don't know

| | | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE31 to EDQWHE45]*

| | |

| | | *IF answered year when got CSE [EDQWHEN = 1]*

| | | |

| | | | **EDYEARM**

| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

| | | | Range: 1984..2004

| | | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEAR31 to EDYEAR45]*

| | | |

| | *END OF FILTERS*

| |

| | *IF all CSEs not done at same place [ECSEWhQ = 2]*

| | |

| | | **EDQLOC**

| | | SHOW CARD Y

| | | Please tell me where you studied for your CSE?

| | | 01 School

| | | 02 Technical College

| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

| | | 04 Further Education College

| | | 05 Tertiary College

| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education

| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

| | | 08 University/Open University

| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre

| | | 10 Government Skill Centre

| | | 11 Private or Commercial College

| | | 12 Your employer's premises

| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

| | | 14 Training provider

| | | 15 Other Location

| | | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLOC31 to EDQLOC45]*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF has not answered whether CSEs done full-time or part-time [CSEFTPT<>RESPONSE]
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT31 to EDFTPT45]*
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong2**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| IF has obtained GCE O Levels [EDQTYPE = 3]
| |
| | **EDOLEV1**
| | How many GCE O Levels did you get at Grades A-C (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **EDOLEV2**
| | How many GCE O Levels did you get at Grades D-E (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **EOLvlYrQ**
| | Did you do all your GCE O Levels at the same time?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | IF all GSE O Levels done at same time [EOLvlYrQ = 1]
| | |
| | | **OLvlYrQ**
| | | In which year did you get your GCE O Levels?
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **EOLvlWhQ**
| | Did you study for all of your GCE O Levels in the same place?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF all GCE O Levels done at same place [EOLvlWhQ = 1]*
| | |
| | | **OLvlWhQ**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Levels?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| | | **OLvlFTPT**
| | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for each GCE O Level obtained (up to 15 times).**
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your (next) GCE O Level in?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB16 to EDQSUB30 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa16 to XEdQe16, XEdQa17 to XEdQe17, ... ,XEdQa30 to XEdQe30]*
| |
| | *IF all GSE O Levels not done at same time [EOLvlYrQ = 2]*
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] GCE O Level.
| | | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | | PREFERRED.
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE16 to EDQWHE30]*
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got GCE O Level [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDYEARM**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEAR16 to EDYEAR30]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | *IF all GCE O Levels not done at same place [EOLvlWhQ = 2]*
| | |
| | | **EDQLOC**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Level?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLOC16 to EDQLOC30]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF has not answered whether GCE O Levels done full-time or part-time [OLvlFTPT<>RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT16 to EDFTPT30]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong3**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF has obtained GCSE [EDQTYPE = 2]*
| |
| | **EDGCSE1**
| | How many GCSEs did you get at Grades A-C (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **EDGCSE2**
| | How many GCSEs did you get at Grades D-G (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **EDGCEYrQ**
| | Did you do all your GCSEs at the same time?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF all GCSEs done at same time [EDGCEYrQ = 1]*

| | |

| | | **GCEYrQ**

| | | In which year did you get your GCSEs?

| | | Range: 1984..2004

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | **EDGCEWhQ**

| | Did you study for all of your GCSEs in the same place?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF all GCSEs done at same place [EDGCEWhQ = 1]*

| | |

| | | **GCEWhQ**

| | | SHOW CARD Y

| | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?

| | | 01 School

| | | 02 Technical College

| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

| | | 04 Further Education College

| | | 05 Tertiary College

| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education

| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

| | | 08 University/Open University

| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre

| | | 10 Government Skill Centre

| | | 11 Private or Commercial College

| | | 12 Your employer's premises

| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

| | | 14 Training provider

| | | 15 Other Location

| | |

| | | **GCSEFTPT**

| | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for each GCSE obtained (up to 15 times).**
| |
| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your (next) GCSE in?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB to EDQSUB15 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa to XEdQe, XEdQa2 to XEdQe2, ... ,XEdQa15 to XEdQe15]*
| |
| | *IF all GCSEs not done at same time [EDGCEYrQ = 2]*
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] GCSE.
| | | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | | PREFERRED.
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHEN to EDQWHE15]*
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got GCSE [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDYEARM**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEARM to EDYEAR15]*
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | *IF all GCSEs not done at same place [EDGCEWhQ = 2]*
| | |
| | | **EDQLOC**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
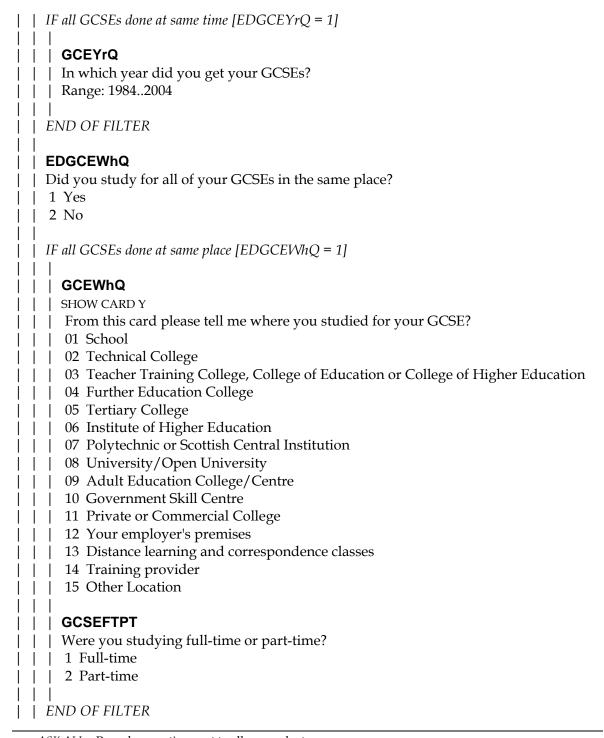| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLOC to EDQLOC15]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF has not answered whether GCSEs done full-time or part-time [GCSEFTPT<>RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPTIM to EDFTPT15]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong4**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF has obtained A/S Level [EDQTYPE = 4]*
| |
| | **EDASL1**
| | How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades A-C (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **EDASL2**
| | How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades D-G (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for each A/S Level obtained (up to 15 times).**
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your A/S Level in?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB46 to EDQSUB60 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa46 to XEdQe46, XEdQa47 to XEdQe47, ... ,XEdQa60 to XEdQe60]*
| |
| | **EDQWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] A/S Level.
| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | PREFERRED.
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE46 to EDQWHE60]*
| |
| | *IF answered year when got A/S Level [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDYEARM**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEAR46 to EDYEAR60]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **EDQLOC**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Please tell me where you studied for your A/S Level
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLOC46 to EDQLOC60]*
| |
| | **EDFTPTIM**
| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT46 to EDFTPT60]*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong5**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF has obtained GCE A-Level or S-Level [EDQTYPE = 5]*
| |
| | **EDGCASL1**
| | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade A-C (since we last
| | saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **EDGCASL2**
| | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade D-E (since we last
| | saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for each GCE A-Level / S-Level obtained (up to**
| | **15 times).**
| |
| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your (next) GCE A (or S) Level in?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB61 to EDQSUB75 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa61 to XEdQe61, XEdQa62 to XEdQe62, ... ,XEdQa75 to XEdQe75]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **EDQWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] GCE A (or S) Level?
| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | PREFERRED.
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE61 to EDQWHE75]*
| |
| | *IF answered year when got GCE A-Level or S-Level [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDYEARM**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEAR61 to EDYEAR75]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **EDQLOC**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Please tell me where you studied for your GCE A (or S) Level?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLOC61 to EDQLOC75]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **EDFTPTIM**
| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT61 to EDFTPT75]*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong6**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF has obtained Scottish School Certificate etc. [EDQTYPE = 6]*
| |
| | **EDSCOT**
| | What grades did you get for your Scottish school certificate, higher school certificate
| | or Scottish school qualification?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| | 1 SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E
| | 2 SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C
| | 3 SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade
| | 4 SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent
| | 5 Scottish certificate of 6th year studies
| | 6 Other Scottish school qualification
| | *[Multiple responses to EDSCOT are recorded in variables EDSCOT1 to EDSCOT6]*
| |
| | *IF has obtained SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E [EDSCOT = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDSCOTA**
| | | Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got SCE Standard grades 4-5 / Ordinary grades D-E [EDSCOTA = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDSCOTYA**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | **EDSCOTWA**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF has obtained SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C [EDSCOT = 2]*
| | |
| | | **EDSCOTB**
| | | Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C?
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got SCE Standard grades 1-3 /Ordinary grades A-C [EDSCOTB = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDSCOTYB**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | **EDSCOTWB**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF has obtained SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grades [EDSCOT = 3]*
| | |
| | | **EDSCOTC**
| | | Please tell me when you got your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary [EDSCOTC = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDSCOTYC**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | **EDSCOTWC**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | Where did you study for your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF has obtained SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent [EDSCOT = 4]*
| | |
| | | **EDSCOTD**
| | | Please tell me when you got your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent [EDSCOTD = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDSCOTYD**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | **EDSCOTWD**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | Where did you study for your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF has obtained Scottish certificate of 6th year studies [EDSCOT = 5]*
| | |
| | | **EDSCOTE**
| | | Please tell me when you got your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got Scottish certificate of 6th year studies [EDSCOTE = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDSCOTYE**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | **EDSCOTWE**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | Where did you study for your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF has obtained other Scottish school qualification [EDSCOT = 6]*
| | |
| | | **EDSCOTF**
| | | Please tell me when you got your other Scottish school qualification?
| | | 1 Enter year
| | | 2 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF answered year when got other Scottish school qualification [EDSCOTF = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **EDSCOTYF**
| | | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | **EDSCOTWF**
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | Where did you study for your other Scottish school qualification?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| *IF has obtained Diploma of Higher Education [EDQTYPE = 7]*
| |
| | **EDDipEd**
| | Please tell me when you got your Diploma of Higher Education?
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| |
| | *IF answered year when got Diploma of Higher Education [EDDipEd = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDDipWhn**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **EDDipEdW**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Where did you study for your Diploma of Higher Education?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF has obtained a Degree [EDQTYPE = 8]*
| |
| | **NumDEG**
| | How many degrees have you obtained (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for all degrees obtained (up to 15 times).**
| |
| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your degree in?
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB76 to EDQSUB90 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa76 to XEdQe76, XEdQa77 to XEdQe77, ... ,XEdQa90 to XEdQe90]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **EDQWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] degree?
| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | PREFERRED.
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE76 to EDQWHE90]*
| |
| | *IF answered year when got Degree [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDYEARM**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEAR76 to EDYEAR90]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **EDDEG**
| | What grade did you get for your degree?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. FIRST DEGREE NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.
| | 1 First
| | 2 Upper second [2:1]
| | 3 Lower second [2:2]
| | 4 Third
| | 5 Pass
| | *[Responses to EDDEG are recorded in variables EDDEG1 to EDDEG15]*
| |
| | **EDQLOC**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Please tell me where you studied for your degree?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLOC76 to EDQLOC90]*
| |
| | **EDFTPTIM**
| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT76 to EDFTPT90]*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong7**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF has obtained other degree level qualification [EDQTYPE = 9]*
| |
| | **NumOthDg**
| | How many other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of other
| | professional institutes have you obtained (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for all other degree level qualifications obtained**
| | **(up to 15 times).**
| |
| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your other degree level qualification in?
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB91 to EDQSU105 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa91 to XEdQe91, XEdQa92 to XEdQe92, ... ,XEdQa105 to XEdQe105]*
| |
| | **EDQWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] degree?
| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | PREFERRED.
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE91 to EDQWH105]*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| |
| | *IF answered year when got degree [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDYEARM**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEAR91 to EDYEA105]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **EDQLOC**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Please tell me where you studied for your other degree?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLOC91 to EDQLO105]*
| |
| | **EDFTPTIM**
| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT91 to EDFTP105]*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong8**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF has obtained a Higher degree [EDQTYPE = 10]*
| |
| | **NumHghDg**
| | How many higher degrees (e.g. PhD, MSc) have you obtained (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for all higher degrees obtained (up to 15 times).**
| |
| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your higher degree in?
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSU106 to EDQSU120 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa106 to XEdQe106, XEdQa107 to XEdQe107, ... ,XEdQa120 to XEdQe120]*
| |
| | **EDQWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] higher degree?
| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | PREFERRED.
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH106 to EDQWH120]*
| |
| | *IF answered year when got higher degree [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDYEARM**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEA106 to EDYEA120]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **EDQLOC**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Please and tell me where you studied for your higher degree?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLO106 to EDQLO120]*
| |
| | **EDFTPTIM**
| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP106 to EDFTP120]*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong9**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF has obtained nursing or other para-medical qualification [EDQTYPE = 11]*
| |
| | **NumParaM**
| | How many nursing or other para-medical qualifications have you obtained (since we last
| | saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **N.B: EDQWHEN to EDFTPTIM repeated for all nursing or other para-medical**
| | **qualifications obtained (up to 15 times).**
| |
| | **EDQWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your nursing or other para-medical qualification?
| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | PREFERRED.
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
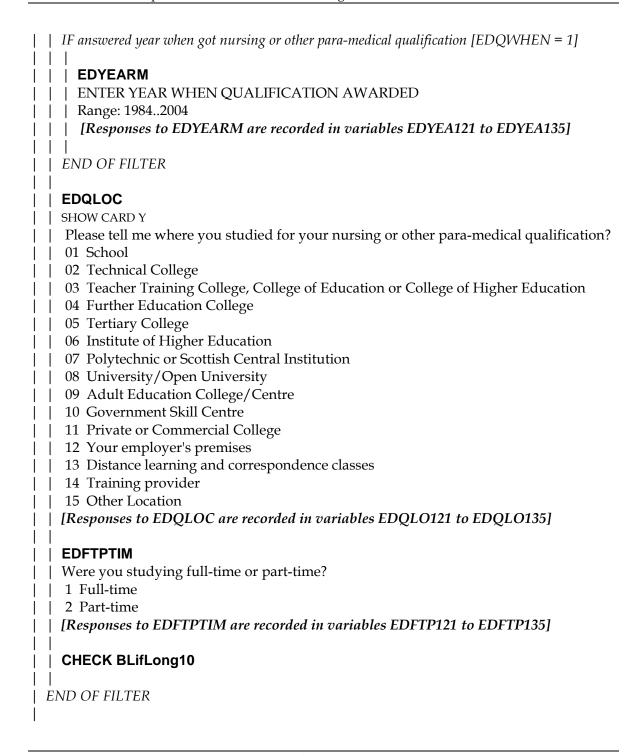| | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH121 to EDQWH135]*
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF answered year when got nursing or other para-medical qualification [EDQWHEN = 1]*

| | |

| | | **EDYEARM**

| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

| | | Range: 1984..2004

| | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEA121 to EDYEA135]*

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | **EDQLOC**

| | SHOW CARD Y

| | Please tell me where you studied for your nursing or other para-medical qualification?

| | 01 School

| | 02 Technical College

| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

| | 04 Further Education College

| | 05 Tertiary College

| | 06 Institute of Higher Education

| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

| | 08 University/Open University

| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre

| | 10 Government Skill Centre

| | 11 Private or Commercial College

| | 12 Your employer's premises

| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

| | 14 Training provider

| | 15 Other Location

| | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLO121 to EDQLO135]*

| |

| | **EDFTPTIM**

| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| | 1 Full-time

| | 2 Part-time

| | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP121 to EDFTP135]*

| |

| | **CHECK BLifLong10**

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF has obtained PGCE [EDQTYPE = 12]*
| |
| | **PGCEYear**
| | Please tell me when you got your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| |
| | *IF answered year when got PGCE [PGCEYear = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PGCEWhen**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **PGCEWher**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Where did you study for your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| |
| | **PGCEFTPT**
| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| |
| *END OF FILTER*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

|
| *IF has obtained other teaching qualification [EDQTYPE = 13]*
| |
| | **NumOthT**
| | How many other teaching qualifications have you obtained (since we last saw you)?
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | **N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for all teaching qualifications obtained (up to**
| | **15 times).**
| |
| | **EDQSUB**
| | What subject was your other teaching qualification in?
| | STRING 25
| | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSU121 to EDQSU135 and coded to*
| | *XEdQa121 to XEdQe121, XEdQa122 to XEdQe122, ... ,XEdQa135 to XEdQe135]*
| |
| | **EDQWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] teaching qualification?
| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| | PREFERRED.
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 Don't know
| | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH136 to EDQWH150]*
| |
| | *IF answered year when got teaching qualification [EDQWHEN = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDYEARM**
| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED
| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | | *[Responses to EDYEARM are recorded in variables EDYEA136 to EDYEA150]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **EDQLOC**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Please tell me where you studied for your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] teaching
| | qualification?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| | *[Responses to EDQLOC are recorded in variables EDQLO136 to EDQLO150]*
| |
| | **EDFTPTIM**
| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP136 to EDFTP150]*
| |
| | **CHECK BLifLong11**
| |
END OF FILTERS

CHECKS BLifLong12 - BLifLong21

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

15: Block BVocal: Vocational Qualifications

ASK ALL

VOCTYP
SHOW CARD Z
 Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card since we last saw you (in [^Date of last interview])?
IF YES: Which of these qualifications have you obtained?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'.
SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN
NVQs overlap with some other qualifications. It is, for example, possible for a person's City and Guilds qualifications to be also recognised as an NVQ.

---

01 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
02 City and Guilds qualification
03 RSA qualification
04 Pitmans qualifications
05 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
06 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
07 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
08 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
09 Recognised trade apprenticeship
10 HGV licence
11 Other vocational qualification (SPECIFY)
12 None of these
[Multiple responses to VOCTYP are recorded in variables VOCTYP12 to VOCTYP22]

IF has obtained other vocational qualification [VOCTYP = 11]
|
| **VocTypO**
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION(S).
| Open
| *[Responses to VOCTYPO are coded and recorded in variables XVocTa to XVocTe]*
|
END OF FILTER

CHECK BVocal1

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF has obtained BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualification [VOCTYP = 1]

| **VOCBTEC**
| How many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained?
| Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC**
| **qualification obtained (up to 15 times).**
|
| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB to VOCSUB15 and coded to*
| *XVoQa to XVoQe, XVoQa2 to XVoQe2, ... , XVoQa15 to XVoQe15]*
|
| **BTEClev**
| What level BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY
| 1 First / General certificate
| 2 First / General Diploma
| 3 National certificate diploma
| 4 Higher certificate diploma
| 5 Other BTEC qualification
| *[Responses to BTEClev are recorded in variables BTEClev1 to BTECle15]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDATE1 to VOCDAT15]*
|
| *IF answered year when got BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualification [VOCDATE=1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEAR1 to VOCYEA15]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC1 to VOCLOC15]*
|
| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFTPT1 to VOCFTP15]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained City and Guilds qualification [VOCTYP = 2]

|
| **VOCCITY**
| How many City and Guilds qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
| separate modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each City and Guilds qualification obtained (up**
| **to 15 times).**
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB16 to VOCSUB30 and coded to*
| *XVoQa16 to XVoQe16, XVoQa17 to XVoQe17, ... , XVoQa30 to XVoQe30]*
|
| **Citylev**
| What level City and Guilds did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Part1
| 2 Part2/Craft/Intermediate
| 3 Part3/Final/Advanced Craft
| 4 Part4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate
| 5 Other C&G qualification
| 6 Not sure
| *[Responses to Citylev are recorded in variables Citylev1 to Cityle15]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your City and Guilds?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDAT16 to VOCDAT30]*
|
| *IF answered year when got City and Guilds qualification [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA16 to VOCYEA30]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your City and Guilds
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC16 to VOCLOC30]*
|
| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFTP16 to VOCFTP30]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained RSA qualification [VOCTYP = 3]

|
| **VOCRSA**
| How many RSA qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as
| different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each RSA qualification obtained (up to 15 times).**
|
| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB31 to VOCSUB45 and coded to*
| *XVoQa31 to XVoQe31, XVoQa32 to XVoQe32, ... , XVoQa45 to XVoQe45]*
|
| **RSAlev**
| What level RSA did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Certificate
| 2 First Diploma

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 3 Advanced diploma or certificate
| 4 Higher diploma
| 5 Other RSA qualification
| *[Responses to RSAlev are recorded in variables RSAlev1 to RSAlev15]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your RSA?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDAT31 to VOCDAT45]*
|
| *IF answered year when got RSA qualification [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA31 to VOCYEA45]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your RSA?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC31 to VOCLOC45]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFTP31 to VOCFTP45]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained Pitmans qualification [VOCTYP = 4]
|
| **VOCPITM**
| How many Pitmans qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules
| as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each Pitmans qualification obtained (up to 15**
| **times).**
|
| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB46 to VOCSUB60 and coded to*
| *XVoQa46 to XVoQe46, XVoQa47 to XVoQe47, ... , XVoQa60 to XVoQe60]*
|
| **PITLEV**
| What level Pitmans did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Level 1
| 2 Level 2
| 3 Level 3
| 4 Other Pitmans qualification
| *[Responses to PITLEV are recorded in variables PITLEV1 to PITLEV15]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your Pitmans qualification?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDAT46 to VOCDAT60]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF answered year when got Pitmans qualification [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA46 to VOCYEA60]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your Pitmans qualification?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC46 to VOCLOC60]*
|
| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFTP46 to VOCFTP60]*
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF has obtained NVQ qualification [VOCTYP = 5]
|
| **VOCNVQ**
| How many NVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules
| as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each NVQ qualification obtained (up to 15 times).**
|
| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB61 to VOCSUB75 and coded to*
| *XVoQa61 to XVoQe61, XVoQa62 to XVoQe62, … , XVoQa75 to XVoQe75]*
|
| **NVQlev**
| What level NVQ did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Level 1
| 2 Level 2
| 3 Level 3
| 4 Level 4
| 5 Level 5
| 6 Level 6
| 7 Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ
| 8 Other NVQ
| *[Responses to NVQlev are recorded in variables NVQlev1 to NVQlev15]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your NVQ?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDAT61 to VOCDAT75]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF answered year when got NVQ qualification [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA61 to VOCYEA75]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your NVQ?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC61 to VOCLOC75]*
|
| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFTP61 to VOCFTP75]*
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF has obtained GNVQ qualification [VOCTYP = 6]

|
| **VOCGNVQ**
| How many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
| modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each GNVQ qualification obtained (up to 15**
| **times).**
|
| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB76 to VOCSUB90 and coded to*
| *XVoQa76 to XVoQe76, XVoQa77 to XVoQe77, ... , XVoQa90 to XVoQe90]*
|
| **GNVlev**
| What level GNVQ did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Foundation
| 2 Intermediate
| 3 Advanced
| 4 Other GNVQ qualification
| *[Responses to GNVlev are recorded in variables GNVlev1 to GNVlev15]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your GNVQ?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDAT76 to VOCDAT90]*
|
| *IF answered year when got GNVQ qualification [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA76 to VOCYEA90]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your GNVQ?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC76 to VOCLOC90]*
|
| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFTP76 to VOCFTP90]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained ONC / OND qualification [VOCTYP = 7]
|
| **VOCONC**
| How many ONC/OND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
| modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each ONC / OND qualification obtained (up to**
| **15 times).**
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB91 to VOCSU105 and coded to*
| *XVoQa91 to XVoQe91, XVoQa92 to XVoQe92, ... , XVoQa105 to XVoQe105]*
|
| **ONCLvl**
| What level ONC/OND did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Pass
| 2 Merit
| 3 Distinction
| *[Responses to ONClvl are recorded in variables ONClvl1 to ONClvl15]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your ONC/OND?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDAT91 to VOCDA105]*
|
| *IF answered year when got ONC / OND qualification [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA91 to VOCYE105]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your ONC/OND?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC91 to VOCLO105]*
|
| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFTP91 to VOCFT105]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained HNC / HND qualification [VOCTYP = 8]
|
| **VOCHNC**
| How many HNC/HND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
| modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each HNC / HND qualification obtained (up to 15**
| **times).**
|
| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSU106 to VOCSU120 and coded to*
| *XVoQa106 to XVoQe106, XVoQa107 to XVoQe107, ... , XVoQa120 to XVoQe120]*
|
| **HNCLvl**
| What level HNC/HND did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Pass
| 2 Merit
| 3 Distinction
| *[Responses to HNClvl are recorded in variables HNClvl1 to HNClvl15]*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
-   | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your HNC/HND?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDA106 to VOCDA120]*
|
| *IF answered year when got HNC/HND qualification [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA106 to VOCYE120]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your HNC/HND?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLO106 to VOCLO120]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFT106 to VOCFT120]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained recognised trade apprenticeship [VOCTYP = 9]

|
| **VOCAPPR**
| How many recognised trade apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained? Please do
| not count separate modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each recognised trade apprenticeship obtained**
| **(up to 15 times).**
|
| **VOCSUB**
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30
| *[Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB121 to VOCSUB135 and coded to*
| *XVoQa121 to XVoQe121, XVoQa122 to XVoQe122, ... , XVoQa135 to XVoQe135]*
|
| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your apprenticeship?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDA121 to VOCDA135]*
|
| *IF answered year when got recognised trade apprenticeship [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA121 to VOCYE135]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your apprenticeship?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLO121 to VOCLO135]*
|
| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFT121 to VOCFT135]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained HGV licence [VOCTYP = 10]

|
| **VOCHGV**
| How many HGV qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
| modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| **N.B: VOCDATE to VOCFTPT repeated for each HGV licence obtained (up to 15 times).**
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCDATE**
| When were you awarded your HGV licence?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know
| *[Responses to VOCDATE are recorded in variables VOCDA136 to VOCDA150]*
|
| *IF answered year when got HGV licence [VOCDATE = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCYEAR**
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004
| | *[Responses to VOCYEAR are recorded in variables VOCYEA136 to VOCYE150]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **VOCLOC**
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your HGV licence?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
| *[Responses to VOCLOC are recorded in variables VOCLOC136 to VOCLO150]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **VOCFTPT**
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
| *[Responses to VOCFTPT are recorded in variables VOCFT135 to VOCFT150]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has obtained other vocational qualification [VOCTYP = 11]
|
| **VOCOTH**
| How many other qualifications have you obtained?
| Range: 0..15
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

16: Block BCourSki: Courses

IF Cohort Member's main activity is not full-time education [QEmploy.EconAct <>6]

| **CURRQUAL**
| Are you currently doing any courses designed to lead to a qualification?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time education OR Cohort Member is currently doing any courses leading to a qualification [QEmploy.EconAct = 6 OR CURRQUAL = 1]

| **CURRNUM**
| How many courses designed to lead to a qualification are you currently doing?
| INTERVIEWER: SEE GLOSSARY.
| Range: 0..12
|
| **CURFTPT**
| I'd like to ask you some questions about your current course/the course you currently spend
| the most time on. Is this course full-time or part-time?
| INTERVIEWER: IF DOING MORE THAN ONE COURSE ASK ABOUT COURSE CM SPENDS MOST TIME ON.
| SEE GLOSSARY.
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
|
| **CHECK BCourSki1**
|
| **CURQSUB**
| What is the subject of your current course?
| Open
| *[Responses to CURQSUB are coded and recorded in variables XCurQa to XCurQe]*
|
| **CURTYPE1**
| SHOW CARD AA
| (Still thinking about the course you spend the most time on) which, if any, of these
| qualifications are you studying for at this time?
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THE CATEGORY OFF THE CARD, NOT JUST
| THE NUMBER. PROBE - 'Which others?'.

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 01 GCSE
| 02 A/S Level
| 03 GCE A Level (or S Level)
| 04 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
| 05 Diploma of Higher Education
| 06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| 07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institute
| 08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| 09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet mentioned
| 10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| 11 Other teaching qualification
| 12 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to CURTYPE1 are recorded in variables CURTYPE1 to CURTYPE5]*
|
| **CHECK BCourSki2**
|
| **CURTYPE2**
| SHOW CARD BB
| (Still thinking about the course you spend the most time on) which, if any, of these
| qualifications are you studying for at this time?
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THE CATEGORY OFF THE CARD, NOT JUST
| THE NUMBER. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| 01 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
| 02 City and Guilds qualification
| 03 RSA qualification
| 04 Pitmans qualifications
| 05 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
| 06 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
| 07 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
| 08 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
| 09 Recognised trade apprenticeship
| 10 HGV licence
| 11 Open college credits, including London Open College Network Credits
| 12 Other qualification
| 13 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to CURTYPE2 are recorded in variables CURTYPE6 to CURTYP10]*
|
| **CHECK BCourSki3**
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF has obtained at least one educational or vocational qualification*
| *[(CURTYPE1 = 1 to 11 OR CURTYPE2 = 1 to 12]*
| |
| | **CURQYR1**
| | (Still thinking about the course you spend the most time on) when did you start this
| | course?
| | 1 Enter year
| | 2 DON'T KNOW
| |
| | *IF has answered year when started the course [CURQYR1 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **Curyear1**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter Year.
| | | Range: 1980..2004
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CURLOC1**
| | SHOW CARD Y
| | Where is this course based?
| | 01 School
| | 02 Technical College
| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | 04 Further Education College
| | 05 Tertiary College
| | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | 07 Scottish Central Institution
| | 08 University/Open University
| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | 12 Your employer's premises
| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | 14 Training provider
| | 15 Other Location
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

OTHGOV
Have you done any Government courses, including New Deal options, since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?
INTERVIEWER: SEE GLOSSARY.
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF has done any Government courses [OTHGOV = 1]
|
| **NUMGOV**
| How many Government courses have you done since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date
| of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?
| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSE.
| Range: 1..15
|
| **GOVNOW**
| Are you currently on a Government course?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

Actrain
Have you done any access courses since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?
INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN
ACCESS courses do not lead to qualifications directly, but are designed to get people prepared for courses that do lead to qualifications. Typically they would be designed for people who missed out on their qualifications whilst at school and want to go into Further or Higher education later in life.

---
 1 Yes
 2 No

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF has done any access courses [Actrain = 1]

| **Numac**
| How many access courses have you done since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last
| interview] / leaving full-time education], including any current course?
| Range: 1..10
|
| **Acnow**
| Are you currently doing an access course?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

WRKTRAIN
Apart from anything else you've already told me about, have you done any work related
training provided by an employer which lasted for 3 days or more since [^you were last
interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?
INTERVIEWER: SEE GLOSSARY.
1 Yes
2 No

IF has done any work-related training courses [WRKTRAIN = 1]

| **NUMWRKTR**
| How many work related training courses lasting 3 days or more have you done since [^you
| were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?
| Please include any current courses?
| Range: 1..30
|
| **WRKTRNOW**
| Are you currently on a work related training course?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

LEISCORS
Have you done any other courses for interest or leisure since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]. Please include evening classes?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF has done any courses for interest or leisure [LEISCORS = 1]
|
| **NUMLEIS**
| How many other courses for interest or leisure have you done since [^you were last
| interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education], including any current
| courses?
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE.
| Range: 1..15
|
| **LEISNOW**
| Are you currently on a course for interest or leisure?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

17: Block BNfrmLn1: Computer use and basic skills

ASK ALL

PCHOME
 (Can I just check), do you have a computer at home?
1 Yes
2 No

IF has a computer at home [PCHOME = 1]

|
| **HPCUSE**
| How often do you use the computer? Is it ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...daily
| 2 2-4 times a week
| 3 once a week or
| 4 less than once a week?
|
| **HOWUSEH**
| SHOW CARD CC
| Please can you look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of things you
| personally use your computer for?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| 1 Word processing
| 2 Internet
| 3 Email
| 4 Games
| 5 Other (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to HOWUSEH are recorded in variables HOWUSEH1 to HOWUSEH5]*
|
| *IF uses computer at home for other reasons [HOWUSEH = 5]*
| |
| | **HUSEOTH**
| | What other uses?
| | Open
| | *[Backcoded to XHUseO01 to XHUseO16]*
| |
ENDOF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
   follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
   specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
   provided at the end of the documentation.

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed [QEmploy.EconAct2 = 1 to 4]
N.B: EconAct2 is derived from EconAct, DEconAct and EconAct1.

| **PCWORK**
| Do you use a computer at work?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF uses computer at work [PCWORK = 1]*
| |
| | **WPCUSE**
| | How often do you use the computer? Is it ...READ OUT...
| | 1 ...daily
| | 2 2-4 times a week
| | 3 once a week or
| | 4 less than once a week?
| |
| | **HOWUSEW**
| | SHOW CARD CC
| | Please look at card CC and tell me in which of these ways you use your computer at work?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | 1 Word processing
| | 2 Internet
| | 3 Email
| | 4 Games
| | 5 Other
| | *[Multiple responses to HOWUSEW are recorded in variables HOWUSEW1 to*
| | *HOWUSEW5]*
| |
| | *IF uses computer at work for other reasons [HOWUSEW = 5]*
| | |
| | | **WUSEOTH**
| | | You said you use your computer at work for other uses. Can you tell me what these uses
| | | are?
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'
| | | Open
| | | *[Backcoded to XWUseO01 to XWUseO16]*
| | |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

INTACC
Can I check, do you access the internet in any way other than for reasons directly due to your work. This includes access using a computer, mobile phone or TV?
1 Yes
2 No

CHECK BNfrmLn1

IF answered that accesses the Internet [INTACC = 1]
|
| **INTQUANT**
| How often would you say you use the internet, for reasons other than work, in a typical
| week? Would you say that you use the internet ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...daily
| 2 2 to 4 times a week
| 3 once a week or
| 4 less than that?
| 5 DO NOT READ OUT: It varies
|
| **INTUSE**
| SHOW CARD DD
| For which of these do you use the internet or world wide web, other than for your work?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| 1 Shopping for goods and/or services
| 2 Chat rooms, discussion groups
| 3 Email
| 4 General information access
| 5 Banking and paying bills
| 6 Other
| 7 None
| *[Multiple responses to INTUSE are recorded in variables INTUSE1 to INTUSE6]*
|
| **CHECK BNfrmLn2**
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF uses the Internet for other reasons [INTUSE = 6]*
| |
| | **INTOTH**
| | What else do you use the internet for?
| | INTERVIEWER RECORD OTHER INTERNET USES
| | Open
| | *[Backcoded to XIntOt01 to XIntOt11]*
| |
ENDOF FILTERS

ASK ALL

PRead1
Now I would like to ask you about reading. About how often, if at all, would you say you read magazines or newspapers for enjoyment. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT READING PURELY FOR WORK OR STUDY.
1 ...every day
2 most days (4 or 5 days each week)
3 at least once a week
4 at least once a month
5 less often than that or
6 never?

PRead2
About how often, if at all, would you say you read books for enjoyment. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT READING PURELY FOR WORK OR STUDY.
1 ...every day
2 most days (4 or 5 days each week)
3 at least once a week
4 at least once a month
5 less often than that or
6 never?

Intro
As you may know, thousands of adults have difficulties with reading or writing or maths. It would help us if you could answer some questions about your own experience.
1 Continue

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

SIGHTPRB
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
First, can I check, do you have any problems with reading because you are unable to see properly?
1 Yes - Has sight problem
2 Yes - Blind
3 No - No sight problem

IF has no sight problem [SIGHTPRB = 3]
|
| **BSKREAD**
| SHOW CARD EE
| I'll ask you about reading. Do you ever have any difficulties with any of these?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'
| DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.
| 1 Understanding what is written in a magazine or newspaper
| 2 Reading aloud from a child's storybook
| 3 Reading or understanding paperwork or forms
| 4 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to BSKREAD are recorded in variables BSKREAD1 to BSKREAD3]*
|
| **CHECK BNfrmLn3**
|
| **BSKWRITE**
| SHOW CARD FF
| How about writing and spelling? Do you ever have any difficulties with any of these?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'
| DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.
| 1 Writing a letter to a friend to thank them for something
| 2 Spelling words correctly
| 3 Making your handwriting easy to read
| 4 Putting down in words what you want to say
| 5 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to BSKWRITE are recorded in variables BSKWRIT1 to BSKWRIT4]*
|
| **CHECK BNfrmLn4**
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

BSKMATHS

SHOW CARD GG

How about maths and number skills? Do you ever have any difficulties with any of these?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

 1 Telling the right change from a £5 or £10 note
 2 Recognising numbers
 3 Addition
 4 Subtraction
 5 Multiplication
 6 Division
 7 None of these

[Multiple responses to BSKMATHS are recorded in variables BSKMATH1 to BSKMATH6]

CHECK BNfrmLn5

BSKCOURS

SHOW CARD HH

Since [^[^Date of last interview] / you were 16] have you ever been on a course to help improve any of these?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

 1 Reading skills
 2 Writing skills
 3 Maths or numberwork skills
 4 None of these

[Multiple responses to BSKCOURS are recorded in variables BSKCOUR1 to BSKCOUR3]

CHECK BNfrmLn6

BSKIMP

SHOW CARD HH

Would you like to improve any of these skills?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

 1 Reading skills
 2 Writing skills
 3 Maths or numberwork skills
 4 None of these

[Multiple responses to BSKIMP are recorded in variables BSKIMP1 to BSKIMP3]

CHECK BNfrmLn7

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

18: Block BHealth2: Health

ASK ALL

Intro
I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

Khlstat
Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...READ OUT...
 1 ...excellent
 2 good
 3 fair
 4 poor or
 5 very poor?

LSIAny
Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF has any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity [LSIAny = 1]

|
| **N.B: LSICOND to MORE repeated if Cohort Member has any other long-standing**
| **illness, disability or infirmity (up to 10 times).**
|
| **LSICond**
| What (else) is the matter with you?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET
| THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| Open
| *[Responses to LSICond are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XLsiCa to XLsiCe,*
| *XLsiCa2 to XLsiCe2,..., XLsiCa10 to XLsiCe10]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **LSIAge**
| How old were you when this started?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE. IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE '0'. IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO
| REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.
| Range: 0..34
| *[Responses to LSIAge are recorded in variables LSIAge to LSIAge10]*
|
| **More**
| Do you have any other long standing illness, disability or infirmity?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| *[Responses to More are recorded in variables More11 to More20]*
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

KHLPRB
SHOW CARD II
(Including the problems you have already told me about) since [^[^Date of last interview] /
January 2000] have you had any of the health problems listed on this card. Please include any
health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me which numbers
apply?
INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS. PROBE - 'What else?'.
 01 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
 02 Hayfever
 03 Eczema
 04 (Sugar) Diabetes
 05 Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure
 06 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica
 07 Cancer or Leukaemia
 08 Depression
 09 Problems with hearing
 10 Problems with eyesight
 11 High blood pressure
 12 Migraine
 13 None
[Multiple responses to KHLPRB are recorded in variables KHLPRB17 to KHLPRB28]

CHECK BHealth1
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
   follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
   specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
   provided at the end of the documentation.

KHLPRB1
(Other than the problems you have mentioned) do you have any other health problems or difficulties. This includes any physical, mental or psychiatric conditions for which you are currently receiving medical supervision. Do not include temporary conditions and routine ante-natal and post-natal care?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF has other health problems or difficulties [KHLPRB1 = 1]

|
| **KHLPRB2**
| What health problems?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'
| EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS. WRITE IN OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME IF KNOWN, PLUS DETAILS
| OF SYMPTOMS/EFFECTS OF CONDITION.
| Open
| *[Responses to KHLPRB2 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XKhlPrba to*
| *XKhlPrbe]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had asthma or wheezy bronchitis [KHLPRB = 1]

|
| **Asth12m**
| You said you have had asthma or wheezy bronchitis. Have you had any attacks in the last
| 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had (sugar) diabetes [KHLPRB = 4]

|
| **Diabdiag**
| You said you have had diabetes. At what age was your diabetes first diagnosed?
| Range: 0..34
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF has had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure [KHLPRB = 5]

|
| **Fitsmed**
| You said you have had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure. Are you on regular medication
| at present?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had cancer or leukaemia [KHLPRB = 7]

|
| **Canctype**
| SHOW CARD JJ
| You said you have had cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 01 Leukaemia
| 02 Hodgkins disease
| 03 Lymphoma
| 04 Skin cancer
| 05 Bone cancer
| 06 Breast cancer
| 07 Cancer of the uterus (womb)
| 08 Cancer of the cervix
| 09 Cancer of the testes
| 10 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
| 11 Stomach cancer
| 12 Lung cancer
| 13 Other (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to Canctype are recorded in variables Cancty01 to Cancty12]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF has had other type of cancer [Canctype = 13]*
| |
| | **Othcanc**
| | What other type of cancer have you had?
| | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to OTHCANC are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XOthCana to*
| | *XOthCane]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF has had depression [KHLPRB = 8]
|
| **Dep12m**
| You said you have had depression. Have you suffered from depression in the last year?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had problems with hearing [KHLPRB = 9]
|
| **Hearprb**
| SHOW CARD KK
| You said you have had a problem with hearing. What problem with hearing have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: TINNITUS - RINGING, HISSING OR BUZZING IN THE EARS.
| MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 1 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in one ear
| 2 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in both ears
| 3 Tinnitus
| 4 Meniere's disease
| 5 Other hearing problem
| *[Multiple responses to Hearprb are recorded in variables Hearprb1 to Hearprb4]*
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF has had other hearing problem [Hearprb = 5]*
| |
| | **HearOth**
| | What other problems have you had with your hearing?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to HEAROTH are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XHearOta to*
| | *XHearOte]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF has had problems with eyesight [KHLPRB = 10]
|
| **Eyeprob**
| SHOW CARD LL
| You said you have had problems with your eyesight. What is or was wrong with your vision?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| LONG SIGHT - GOOD DISTANCE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES FOR READING.
| SHORT SIGHT - GOOD CLOSE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES TO SEE DISTANT OBJECTS
| CLEARLY.
| CATARACT - OPACITY OF THE EYE LENS.
| GLAUCOMA - VISION PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM INCREASED PRESSURE IN THE EYE.
| 1 Short sight
| 2 Long sight
| 3 Astigmatism
| 4 Cataract
| 5 Glaucoma
| 6 Other sight problem
| *[Multiple responses to Eyeprob are recorded in variables Eyeprob1 to Eyeprob6]*
|
| *IF has had other sight problem [Eyeprob =6]*
| |
| | **EyeOth**
| | What other problems do you have/did you have with your vision?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to EYEOTH are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XEyeOtha to*
| | *XEyeOthe]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF has had high blood pressure [KHLPRB = 11]

|
| **BPhsp**
| You say you have had high blood pressure. Are you seen regularly (at least once per year)
| by a doctor for this?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had migraines [KHLPRB = 12]

|
| **Mighsp**
| You say you have had migraine. Are you seen regularly (at least once per year) by a doctor
| for this?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

*IF has had at least one long-standing illness, disability or infirmity OR has had at least one health
problem OR has had other health problems or difficulties
[LSIAny = 1 OR KHLPRB = 1 to 12 OR KHLPRB1 = 1]*

|
| **Khldsbl**
| Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had at least one health problem [KHLPRB < 13]

|
| **KHLLT**
| Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF health limits daily activities in any way [KHLLT = 1]*
| |
| | **KHLLTA**
| | SHOW CARD MM
| | Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally
| | find difficult to manage on your own?
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| | 1 Doing the housework
| | 2 Climbing stairs
| | 3 Dressing yourself
| | 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes
| | 5 None of these
| | *[Multiple responses to KHLLTA are recorded in variables KHLLTA1 to KHLLTA4]*
| |
| | **CHECK BHealth2**
| |
| | **KHLLTW**
| | Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
| | INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF health limits the type or amount of work [KHLLTW = 1]*
| | |
| | | **KHLENDW**
| | | Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Can do nothing
| | | 4 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF health keeps Cohort Member from doing some types of work OR Cohort Member is unsure*
| | | *whether health keeps him / her from doing some types of work [KHLENDW = 1 or 4]*
| | | |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | | | **KHLLTWA**
| | | | For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can
| | | | do? Would you say it's limited ...READ OUT...
| | | | 1 ...a lot
| | | | 2 somewhat
| | | | 3 just a little or
| | | | 4 not at all?
| | | |

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

KHL2HOP
Since[^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], approximately how many times have you
attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient. Do not include visits to Accident and Emergency.
INTERVIEWER: IF CM IS FEMALE: 'Also, do not include visits for routine ante-natal or maternity
care?'
 1 None
 2 One or two
 3 Three to five
 4 Six to ten
 5 More than ten
 6 Don't know

KXDTS
Since[^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], have you had any kind of accident as a result
of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?
 1 Yes
 2 No

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
   follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
   specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
   provided at the end of the documentation.

IF saw a doctor / went to hospital as a result of an accident [KXDTS = 1]

|
| **KNXDTS**
| Since [^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], how many such accidents have you had?
| 1 One
| 2 Two
| 3 Three
| 4 Four or more
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

KHOSP
Since [^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], have you been in hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient, overnight or longer?
INTERVIEWER: IF CM IS FEMALE :- Do not include visits for routine childbirth, ante-natal or maternity care?
1 Yes
2 No

IF has been in hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient [KHOSP = 1]

|
| **KHOSPD**
| Since [^[^Date of last interview] / January 2000], in all, how many days have you spent in a
| hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient?
| INTERVIEWER: IF CM IS FEMALE :- Do not include visits for routine childbirth, ante- natal or
| maternity care?
| ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS.
| Range: 0..365
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

19: Block BSmkDrnk: Smoking and Drinking

ASK ALL

Smoking
Now some questions about smoking and drinking. Would you say that ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.
 1 ...you've never smoked cigarettes
 2 you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now
 3 you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day or
 4 you smoke cigarettes every day?

IF smokes cigarettes every day [Smoking = 4]
|
| **NofCigs**
| How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?
| Range: 1..99
|
END OF FILTER

IF used to smoke cigarettes but doesn't at all now OR smokes cigarettes occasionally but not every day [Smoking = 2 to 3]
|
| **ExSmoker**
| Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one cigarette a day
| for 12 months or more?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF has ever smoked cigarettes regularly [ExSmoker = 1]*
| |
| | **Agequit**
| | How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?
| | Range: 10..34
| |
| | **CHECK BSMKDRNK1**
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

Drinks
How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any kind. Would you say you have a drink
...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT...
 1 ...on most days
 2 2 to 3 days a week
 3 once a week
 4 2 to 3 times a month
 5 less often or only on special occasions
 6 never nowadays or
 7 have you never had an alcoholic drink?

IF has an alcoholic drink at least monthly [Drinks = 1 to 4]
|
| **Beer**
| In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last [^day of week] how
| much beer, stout, lager, ale or cider have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS. RECORD IN HALF PINT UNITS.
| LARGE CAN = 2 HALF PINT UNITS. SMALL CAN = 1 HALF PINT UNIT.
| Range: 0..200
| **N.B: [^day of week] is the same day with the day of the interview.**
|
| **Spirits**
| And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had, like Gin,
| Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocaat?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF SINGLE MEASURES
| Range: 0..200
|
| **Wine**
| (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of wine have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS. ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES.
| Range: 0..200
|
| **Sherry**
| (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of martini, vermouth, sherry, port or similar
| drinks have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES
| Range: 0..200
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Pops**
| And in the last seven days, how many bottles of alcopops have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF BOTTLES.
| Range: 0..200
|
| **OthDrink**
| Can I just check, in the last seven days, have you had any other alcoholic drinks?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF has had other alcoholic drinks in the last seven days [OthDrink = 1]*
| |
| | **OthAlcDk**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF TYPE AND VOLUME OF OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINK CONSUMED
| | IN LAST 7 DAYS.
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

20: Block BDietExr: Exercise

ASK ALL

Exercise
SHOW CARD NN
Now some questions about exercise. [^Do / Before you became pregnant did] you regularly take part in any of the activities on this card. By regularly I mean at least once a month, for most of the year?
1 Yes
2 No

IF exercises regularly [Exercise = 1]
|
| **Breathls**
| SHOW CARD OO
| How often do you take part in any activity of this type?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY AND CODE ONE ONLY. CODE FREQUENCY FOR ALL
| ACTIVITIES TAKEN TOGETHER. CODE FREQUENCY OVER PART OF YEAR WHEN ACTUALLY DOING
| ACTIVITIES.
| 1 Every day
| 2 4-5 days a week
| 3 2-3 days a week
| 4 Once a week
| 5 2-3 times a month
| 6 Less often
|
| **Sweat**
| And when you take part in any activity of this type, would you say you got out of breath or
| sweaty ...READ OUT... (INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY)
| 1 ...most times
| 2 sometimes
| 3 rarely or
| 4 never?
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

21: Block BHghtWht: Height and Weight

IF not interviewed in previous wave OR height not recorded in previous wave [DLastInt = 2 OR DHeight = 3 OR DHeight <> RESPONSE]

|
| **Height**
| How tall are you without shoes?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
| 1 Metres and Centimetres
| 2 Feet and inches
| 3 Cannot give estimate
|
| *IF Cohort Member's reports height in metres and centimetres [Height = 1]*
| |
| | **HTMetres**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER METRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 1..3
| |
| | **HTCms**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER CENTIMETRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 0..99
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF Cohort Member's reports height in feet and inches [Height = 2]*
| |
| | **HTFeet**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER FEET. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 3..8
| |
| | **HTInches**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 0..11
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

ASK ALL

Weight
[^What is your current weight, without clothes on? / Before you were pregnant, what was your weight without clothes on?]
INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
 1 Kilograms
 2 Stones and pounds
 3 Cannot give estimate

IF Cohort Member reports weight in kilograms and grams [Weight = 1]

|
| **WTKilos**
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER KILOGRAMS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 20..300
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member reports weight in stones [Weight = 2]

|
| **WTStones**
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER STONES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 4..50
|
| **WTPounds**
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 0..15
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

WTAssess
Would you say you were ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH. ACCEPT THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!
 1 ...about the right weight
 2 underweight
 3 slightly overweight or
 4 very overweight?

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

22: Block BPartic: Social participation

IF there are any children aged 0 - 16 and part of the family [QBHGrid.Chd16F = 1]

| **FamEats**
| I would now like to ask some questions about things your family may do together. How often
| do you eat together as a family. (By family I mean you (, [^Spouse's/partner's name]) and any
| children aged 16 or under who live in your household whether or not they are your natural
| children?)
| 1 More than once a day
| 2 Once a day
| 3 Not every day, but at least once a week
| 4 Not every week, but at least once a month
| 5 Never/hardly ever
| 6 It varies
| 7 Can't say
|
| **FamActs1**
| SHOW CARD PP
| Which, if any, of these activities have you done together as a family in the last month?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| 1 Watched a video/DVD
| 2 Gone to a park
| 3 Taken a day trip to the countryside or seaside
| 4 Children's activity / play centre (e.g. Jungle Jims)
| 5 Played board games or cards at home
| 6 Attended a religious service
| 7 Visited other members of your family
| 8 Visited friends
| 9 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to FamActs1 are recorded in variables FamActs1 to FamActs8]*
|
| **CHECK BPartic1**
|
| **FamActs2**
| SHOW CARD QQ
| Which, if any, of these activities have you done together as a family in the last month?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| 01 Gone to the cinema
| 02 Gone to the theatre

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 03 Shopping at a shopping centre or mall, etc
| 04 Eaten out in a restaurant
| 05 Gone to a live football match or other sports event (e.g. rugby, cricket, ice-hockey,
| basketball)
| 06 Visited a tourist attraction (stately home, zoo, castle, aquarium)
| 07 Visited a museum
| 08 Visited a theme park
| 09 Watched a band / musical event
| 10 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to FamActs2 are recorded in variables FamActs9 to FamAct17]*
|
| **CHECK BPartic2**
|
| **FamHols**
| And how often do you go on holiday as a family. By holiday, I mean being away from home
| for 2 nights or more?
| 1 Once a week or more
| 2 Once a month or more
| 3 More than once a year
| 4 Once a year
| 5 Never/hardly ever?
| 6 Varies
| 7 Can't say
|
| **CHECK BPartic3**
|
END OF FILTER

IF any children in the household [QBHGrid.AnyChd = 1]
|
| **KidPals**
| How often do your children have friends round to your home?
| INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE TOTAL FOR ALL CHILDREN.
| 1 Every day
| 2 Less often than that, but at least once a week
| 3 Less often than that, but at least once a month
| 4 Never/hardly ever
| 5 It varies
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- || , etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
   follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
   specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
   provided at the end of the documentation.

| **KidTime**
| A lot of parents nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children.
| How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with your child(ren)? Would
| you say you have ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...enough time or
| 2 not enough time?
| 3 (DO NOT READ OUT) Not sure
|
| *IF does not feel that has enough time with children [KidTime = 2]*
| |
| | **KidTimeY**
| | Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with your child(ren)?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3) AND GIVE DETAILS
| | AT NEXT QUESTION. CODE ONE ONLY.
| | 1 Works long hours
| | 2 Works away from home
| | 3 Other work reasons
| | 4 Child(ren)'s own social life
| | 5 Demands of domestic work
| |
| | *IF does not have enough time with children due to other work reasons [KidTimeY = 3]*
| |
| | **OthTimeY**
| | Record other reason.
| | Open
| | *[Backcoded to XOthTi]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

RPastRel
Now I would like to ask you some questions about religion. Thinking first of your childhood,
were you raised according to any particular religion?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

IF raised according to a particular religion [RPastRel = 1]

|
| **RRelpas**
| SHOW CARD RR
| Which religion was that?
| 1 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian
| denominations)
| 2 Buddhism
| 3 Hinduism
| 4 Judaism (Jewish)
| 5 Islam (Muslim)
| 6 Sikhism
| 7 Other religion
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

RNowRel
Do you actively practise any religion now?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF practices any religion now [RNowRel = 1]

|
| **RRelnow**
| SHOW CARD RR
| Which religion is that?
| 1 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian
| denominations)
| 2 Buddhism
| 3 Hinduism
| 4 Judaism (Jewish)
| 5 Islam (Muslim)
| 6 Sikhism
| 7 Other religion
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **RNowFreq**
| How often, if ever, do you attend any kind of religious service or meeting?
| 1 Once a week or more
| 2 Two to three times a month
| 3 Once a month or less
| 4 Hardly ever
| 5 Never
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

Fintro
SHOW CARD SS
I'd like you to think about any groups, clubs or organisations that you've been involved with since [^we last saw you in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]. That's anything you've taken part in, supported, or that you've helped in any way, either on your own or with others. Which of these have you been involved with. Please exclude giving money and anything that was a requirement of your job?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
 1 Youth or children's activities, including school activities
 2 Politics, human rights, religious groups
 3 Environment, animal concerns
 4 Other voluntary or charity groups
 5 Local community or neighbourhood groups (including elderly, disabled, homeless)
 6 Hobbies, recreation, arts, social clubs
 7 Trade Union activity
 8 Other (SPECIFY)
 9 None of these
[Multiple responses to Fintro are recorded in variables Fintro1 to Fintro8]

CHECK BPartic4

IF has been involved with at least one group, club or organisation [Fintro = 1 TO 8]
|
| **Funoft**
| Overall, how often do you take part in, support or otherwise help these groups, clubs, or
| organisations. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...once a week or more
| 2 two or three times a month
| 3 once a month or less or

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 4 less often than that?
| 5 (DO NOT READ OUT) It varies/don't know
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

PActUK
SHOW CARD TT
In the last 12 months have you contacted any of the people listed on the card. This does not include contact as part of your job or contact with council staff for specific purposes such as housing repairs?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
 01 Local councillor
 02 Member of Parliament (MP)
 03 Public official working for local council
 04 Government official
 05 Elected member of the Greater London Assembly - including the Mayor of London
 06 Public official working for the Greater London Assembly
 07 Elected member of Scottish Parliament (MSP)
 08 Public official working for the Scottish Parliament
 09 Elected member of the National Assembly for Wales - including the First Minister
 10 Public official working for the National Assembly for Wales
 11 None of the above
[Multiple responses to PActUK are recorded in variables PActUK01 to PActUK10]

CHECK BPartic5

PRally
And in the last 12 months have you ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 1 ...attended a public meeting or rally?
 2 taken part in a public demonstration or protest?
 3 signed a petition?
 4 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of the above
[Multiple responses to PRally are recorded in variables PRally1 to PRally3]

CHECK BPartic6

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

23: Block BCMCASI: Self-completion

ASK ALL

CASIInt (from block GFields)

Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without anyone seeing or hearing the answers. When you have finished, your answers will be automatically locked up in the computer so I cannot look at them. The questions are about your views on a variety of topics and some questions about your day to day activities, skills and family life. One question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please type in the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key (INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). The next question will automatically appear on the screen. If you have any questions please ask me. Would you be willing to have a go?

 1 Willing to do self-comp independently
 2 Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help
 3 Refused to do self-comp
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF Cohort Member willing to do self-completion [CASIInt = 1 to 2]
|
| **CASIINST (from block AuxFields)**
| INTERVIEWER: HAND OVER THE COMPUTER TO THE RESPONDENT.
| 1 Continue
|
| **BStart**
| INTERVIEWER: Press <1> then <Enter> to continue.
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **Vote01**
| Did you vote in the last General Election in June 2001?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF voted in the last General Election in June 2001 [Vote01 = 1]*
| |
| | **Votewho**
| | Which party did you vote for?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Conservative
| | 2 Labour
| | 3 Liberal Democrat
| | 4 Plaid Cymru
| | 5 Scottish Nationalist
| | 6 Green party
| | 7 UK Independence party
| | 8 Other
| |
| | *IF voted for Other party in the General Election [Votewho = 8]*
| | |
| | | **Othparty**
| | | What is the name of the party you voted for?
| | | WRITE IN AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | STRING 50
| | | *[Backcoded to XOthPa]*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **VoteNow**
| If there were a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be
| most likely to vote for?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 01 Conservative
| 02 Labour
| 03 Liberal Democrat
| 04 Plaid Cymru
| 05 Scottish Nationalist
| 06 Green party
| 07 UK Independence party
| 08 Other
| 09 Don't know
| 10 None
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF would vote for Other party now [VoteNow = 08]*
| |
| | **Othprty**
| | What is the name of the party you would vote for now?
| | WRITE IN AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | STRING 50
| | *[Backcoded to XOthPr]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF would vote for a political party now [VoteNow = 1 to 8]*
| |
| | **Prtysupp**
| | Would you consider yourself a very strong supporter of [^Conservative / Labour / Liberal
| | Democrat / Plaid Cymru / Scottish Nationalist / Green party / UK Independence party /
| | [^other political party taken from Othprty]], fairly strong or not very strong?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Very strong
| | 2 Fairly strong
| | 3 Not very strong
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **Polint**
| How interested would you say you are in politics?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very interested
| 2 Fairly interested
| 3 Not very interested
| 4 Not at all interested
|
| **Eresp1**
| The next few questions are about things which some people feel should be the responsibility
| of everyone living in the UK. Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who
| lives in the UK...
| ... to obey and respect the law?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Eresp2**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to behave morally and ethically?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp3**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to help and protect their own family?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp4**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to raise their children properly?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp5**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to work to provide for themselves?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp6**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to behave responsibly?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Eresp7**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to vote?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp8**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to respect and preserve the environment?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp9**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to help others?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp10**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to treat others with fairness and respect?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Eresp11**
| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to treat all races equally?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No/not sure
|
| **Intsourc**
| What is your main source of information about current affairs?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 01 Local or regional newspapers
| 02 National newspapers

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| 03 Local radio
| 04 National radio
| 05 Terrestrial TV (e.g. BBC1, ITV, Channel 4)
| 06 Satellite, digital or cable TV (e.g. Sky News, CNN, BBC News 24)
| 07 Internet and online
| 08 Personal contacts (e.g. friends, work colleagues)
| 09 Other
| 10 None of these/not interested
|
| **PaffLoc**
| Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements.
| Firstly, do you agree that you can influence decisions affecting your local area?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Definitely agree
| 2 Tend to agree
| 3 Tend to disagree
| 4 Definitely disagree
|
| **Paffuk**
| And do you agree that you can influence decisions affecting the UK?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Definitely agree
| 2 Tend to agree
| 3 Tend to disagree
| 4 Definitely disagree
|
| **Leisyou**
| Now I have some questions about different things to do with the area that you live in.
| I would like you to think about local services, and how you would rate them. First, how
| would you rate social & leisure facilities for people like yourself in this area?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very Good
| 2 Good
| 3 Average
| 4 Poor
| 5 Very Poor
| 6 Don't know/no experience
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Lochlth**
| How would you rate local health services (for example, your GP or the local hospital)?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very Good
| 2 Good
| 3 Average
| 4 Poor
| 5 Very Poor
| 6 Don't know/no experience
|
| **Schools**
| How would you rate the local education services, including schools, colleges and adult
| education?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very Good
| 2 Good
| 3 Average
| 4 Poor
| 5 Very Poor
| 6 Don't know/no experience
|
| **Police**
| How would you rate the local police service?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very Good
| 2 Good
| 3 Average
| 4 Poor
| 5 Very Poor
| 6 Don't know/no experience
|
| **Pubtrans**
| How would you rate the local public transport services?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very Good
| 2 Good
| 3 Average
| 4 Poor
| 5 Very Poor
| 6 Don't know/no experience

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Transprt**
| What is your main form of transport?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Car/Motorcycle/Moped
| 2 Public transport (i.e. buses and trains)
| 3 Cycling
| 4 Walking
| 5 Other
| 6 Never goes out
|
| **Graffiti**
| Still thinking about your area, can you tell me how much of a problem is graffiti or
| vandalism?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very big problem
| 2 Fairly big problem
| 3 Minor problem
| 4 Not a problem
| 5 Don't know
|
| **PTParl**
| How much do you trust people in your local area?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 A lot
| 2 A fair amount
| 3 Not very much
| 4 Not at all
|
| **Spkneigh**
| How often do you speak to your neighbours?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Every day
| 2 5 or 6 days a week
| 3 3 or 4 days a week
| 4 Once or twice a week
| 5 Once or twice a month
| 6 Once every couple of months
| 7 Once or twice a year
| 8 Not at all in last 12 months

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Walkdark**
| How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very safe
| 2 Fairly safe
| 3 A bit unsafe
| 4 Very unsafe
| 5 I never go out alone after dark
|
| **Victim1**
| Have you personally been a victim of theft in the past 12 months?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **Victim2**
| Have you personally been a victim of violence in the past 12 months?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **Victim3**
| Have you personally been a victim of fraud in the past 12 months?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **Victim4**
| Have you personally been a victim of another type of crime in the past 12 months?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]*
| |
| | **Whocooks**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Preparing and cooking the main meal
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **Whoshops**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Doing the shopping
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **Whoclean**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Cleaning the home
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | **Whowash**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Laundry and ironing
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **Whodiy**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Household repairs, DIY, decorating
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **Whocash**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Looking after the household money and paying bills
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF any children in household [QBHGrid.AnyChd = 1]*
| | |
| | | **Whotends**
| | | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | | Looking after children when they are ill
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 I do most of it
| | | 2 My partner does most of it
| | | 3 We share more or less equally
| | | 4 Someone else does it
| | | 5 Does not apply
| | |
| | | **Whoteach**
| | | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | | Teaching children good behaviour
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 I do most of it
| | | 2 My partner does most of it
| | | 3 We share more or less equally
| | | 4 Someone else does it
| | | 5 Does not apply
| | |
| | | **Whocares**
| | | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | | Generally being with and looking after children
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 I do most of it
| | | 2 My partner does most of it
| | | 3 We share more or less equally
| | | 4 Someone else does it
| | | 5 Does not apply
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **MAL02**
| The next questions are concerned with how you are feeling generally.
| Do you feel tired most of the time?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **MAL03**
| Do you often feel miserable or depressed?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL05**
| Do you often get worried about things?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL09**
| Do you often get into a violent rage?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL12**
| Do you often suddenly become scared for no good reason?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL14**
| Are you easily upset or irritated?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL16**
| Are you constantly keyed up and jittery?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **MAL20**
| Does every little thing get on your nerves and wear you out?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL21**
| Does your heart often race like mad?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF has had an alcoholic drink at least once [QSMKDRNK.Drinks <> 7]*
| |
| | **CAGE1**
| | Now some questions about drinking alcohol. These questions are for drinkers and non-
| | drinkers. It may seem strange to include non-drinkers, but these questions relate either to
| | the last year or to your whole life, and it is quite possible that people who don't currently
| | drink were drinkers in the past, perhaps even within the last year.
| | People have very different views about how much is enough or too much to
| | drink. Have you ever felt that you ought to cut down on your drinking?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF has felt that ought to cut down on drinking [CAGE1 = 1Yes]*
| | |
| | | **CAGE2**
| | | Have you felt this in the last year?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CAGE3**
| | Have people annoyed you by criticising your drinking?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| |
| | *IF people have criticised Cohort Member's drinking [CAGE3 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CAGE4**
| | | Has this happened to you in the last year?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CAGE5**
| | Have you ever felt bad or guilty about your drinking?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member has ever felt bad or guilty about drinking [CAGE5 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CAGE6**
| | | Have you felt this in the past year?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **CAGE7**
| | Have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning to steady your hands or get rid of
| | a hangover?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| | *IF has ever had a drink first thing in the morning [CAGE7 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CAGE8**
| | | Have you done this in the past year?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's main activity is employee or self-employed [QEmploy.EconAct2 = 1 to 4]*
| | |
| | | **CAGE9**
| | | Do you ever have an alcoholic drink during breaks in your daily work? Include lunch
| | | breaks.
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | *IF has a drink during breaks in daily work [CAGE9 = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **CAGE10**
| | | | About how often do you do this?
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | | 1 On most days
| | | | 2 2 or 3 times a week
| | | | 3 2 or 3 times a month
| | | | 4 Less often or only on special occasions
| | | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **DopeTry**
| (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you ever tried cannabis -
| also known as marijuana, dope, hash, spliff, skunk or weed?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| *IF has tried cannabis [DopeTry = 1]*
| |
| | **DopeFq**
| | (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) How often have you smoked
| | cannabis?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 On most days
| | 2 Two or three times a week
| | 3 Once a week
| | 4 Two or three times a month
| | 5 Once a month
| | 6 Less often/only on special occasions
| | 7 I never use cannabis nowadays
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **Skill1a**
| People have a variety of skills. Some they use at work, others they use elsewhere. Some they
| are good at, others they are less good at. The next set of questions will show a number of
| skills. For each, please say whether you consider that your own ability is good, fair, poor, or
| that you don't have this skill.
| How good are you at communicating with others?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Good
| 2 Fair
| 3 Poor
| 4 I don't have this skill
|
| **Skill4a**
| How good are you at working in a team?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Good
| 2 Fair
| 3 Poor
| 4 I don't have this skill
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Skill5a**
| How good are you at learning new skills?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Good
| 2 Fair
| 3 Poor
| 4 I don't have this skill
|
| **Skill6a**
| How good are you at problem solving?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Good
| 2 Fair
| 3 Poor
| 4 I don't have this skill
|
| **Skill7a**
| How good are you at using tools properly?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Good
| 2 Fair
| 3 Poor
| 4 I don't have this skill
|
| **Skill8a**
| How good are you at looking after people who need care?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Good
| 2 Fair
| 3 Poor
| 4 I don't have this skill
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **K1**
| The next few questions are about how you have felt over the last 30 days.
| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer
| you up?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 All of the time
| 2 Most of the time
| 3 Some of the time
| 4 A little of the time
| 5 None of the time
|
| **K2**
| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 All of the time
| 2 Most of the time
| 3 Some of the time
| 4 A little of the time
| 5 None of the time
|
| **K3**
| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 All of the time
| 2 Most of the time
| 3 Some of the time
| 4 A little of the time
| 5 None of the time
|
| **K4**
| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 All of the time
| 2 Most of the time
| 3 Some of the time
| 4 A little of the time
| 5 None of the time
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Police1**
| The next few questions are about contact with the police.) Since you were last interviewed on
| [^Date of last interview],) Have you been moved on by the police?
| TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER'
| TO CONTINUE.
| Range: 0..9
|
| **Police2**
| (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been stopped and
| questioned by the police?
| TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER'
| TO CONTINUE.
| Range: 0..9
|
| **Police3**
| (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been let off with just
| a warning by a police officer?
| TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER'
| TO CONTINUE.
| Range: 0..9
|
| **Police4**
| (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been arrested by
| a police officer and taken to a police station?
| TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER'
| TO CONTINUE.
| Range: 0..9
|
| **Police5**
| (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been formally
| cautioned by a police officer at a police station?
| TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER'
| TO CONTINUE.
| Range: 0..9
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Court**
| (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been found guilty
| by a criminal court?
| TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER'
| TO CONTINUE.
| Range: 0..9
|
| *IF has been found guilty by a criminal court [Court = 1 to 9]]*
| |
| | **Courtrea**
| | What type of offence were you found guilty of (the last time)?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Motoring offence
| | 2 Violence towards another person
| | 3 Damage to property
| | 4 Theft, burglary or robbery
| | 5 Fraud
| | 6 Drug offence
| | 7 Other
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **Efficac1**
| The last few questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far. Which of these two
| statements is more true for you?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 I never really seem to get what I want out of life.
| 2 I usually get what I want out of life.
|
| **Efficac2**
| Which one of these statements is more true for you?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 I usually have a free choice and control over my life.
| 2 Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me.
|
| **Efficac3**
| Which one of these statements is more true for you?
| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to.
| 2 I usually find life's problems just too much for me.

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **Lifesat1**
| Here is a scale from 0 to 10, where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and
| '10' means that you are completely satisfied. Please enter the number which corresponds
| with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the way life has turned out so far.
|
| [0]   [1]   [2]   [3]   [4]   [5]   [6]   [7]   [8]   [9]   [10]
| Completely   Completely
| dissatisfied   satisfied
|
| Range: 0..10
|
| **Lifesat2**
| And finally, please use the scale once more to show how you expect to be in ten years' time.
|
| [0]   [1]   [2]   [3]   [4]   [5]   [6]   [7]   [8]   [9]   [10]
| Completely   Completely
| dissatisfied   satisfied
|
| Range: 0..10
|
| **ENDCASIX**
| Thank you very much for answering these questions.
| TYPE IN '1' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **ENDCASIY**
| TYPE IN '1' AND PRESS 'ENTER' AGAIN TO LOCK-UP YOUR ANSWERS.
| THEN HAND THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE INTERVIEWER.
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

| **HowLong**
| INTERVIEWER: Record time taken for CM member to complete this CASI section. Record time in minutes.
| Time started: [^QCMCASI.BSTime]
| Date started: [^QCMCASI.BSDate]
| Time ended: [^QCMCASI.BETime]
| Date ended: [^QCMCASI.BEDate]
| The computer estimates it took [^QCMCASI.Lngth]* minutes.
| Range: 1..9997
| *[Calculated from BSTime, BSDate, BETime, BEDate]
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

FinCore
INTERVIEWER: CORE SECTION COMPLETE. PRESS <1> AND THEN ENTER TO CONTINUE.
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

STABLEAD
Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch any other way.
INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - Please could you let us have the name and contact details of this person, and also their relationship to you. Also, please make sure you let them know that we have their address.
WRITE DETAILS ON ARF. PROBE FOR TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) AND EMAIL ADDRESS.
 1 Address obtained
 2 Address refused
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

ENDINT
INTERVIEWER:THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED. THANK RESPONDENT FOR THEIR CO-OPERATION. THEN ENTER '1' TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW.
 1 Finish
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

Screen appearing at the end of Parallel Blocks

XStatus

INTERVIEWER: Status of sections at present:

COHORT MEMBER :
Section: Core   Status: [^CMCore]*
Section: Parent & Child   Status: [^CMParent]**
Section: Adult Assessments   Status: [^CMSkills]**
Section: CASI   Status: [^CMCASI]**
Section: Parent Paper Self Completion   Status: [^CMPANDC[I]]**   ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]   Name: ^[M[I].Name]

CHILDREN:
Section: Child Self Completion   Status: [^CHCASI[I]]**   ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]   Name: ^[M[I].Name]
Section: Early Years Assessment   Status: [^CHBAS1[I]]**   ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]   Name: ^[M[I].Name]
Section : School Age Assessment   Status: [^CHBAS2[I]]**   ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]   Name: ^[M[I].Name]

1 Press <1> then <Enter> to continue (with Parent and Child section).
2 Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> to select task from list above.

*Status can be: Complete / Started / Partially done / Not started / Refused
**Status can be: Complete / Started / Partially done / Not started / Not needed / Refused

CHECK Parallel1

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the documentation.

Checks

1: Introduction and Household Grid

CHECK BIntro1

IF there is no data for the serial number entered

|

| INTERVIEWER: PROBLEM !! No sample data found in look up file Sample CONTACT
| HQ!

|

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro2

IF address has been given [AdrField = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF first ten characters of address that was given are different to first ten characters of address that*
| *appears on ARF [AVar <> CVar]*

| |

| | Are you sure you have chosen the right Serial Number for this address?
| | The A.R.F. address label says: [^Address from ARF label].
| | If wrong choice, press <Enter> and then <Ctrl + Enter> and Exit.
| | If typing error at AdrField, press <Enter> and try again.

| |

END CHECK

N.B:
AVar = first ten characters of AdrField
CVar = first ten characters of address that appears on ARF

CHECK BIntro3

IF year entered is earlier than 2004 [IntDate.YEAR < 2004]

|

| Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2004/2005.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro4

IF date of interview is entered [IntDate = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year entered is earlier than 2004 [IntDate.YEAR < 2004]*

| |

| | Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2004.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro5

IF Cohort Member is male AND Cohort Member has been coded in the past as female [CMSex = 1 AND DCMSex = 2]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Female' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Male'. If correct press <Suppress>.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro6

IF Cohort Member is female AND Cohort Member has been coded in the past as male [CMSex = 2 AND DCMSex = 1]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Male' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Female'. If correct press <Suppress>.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro7

IF Cohort Member's date of birth has been given [BDat1 = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's date of birth is different to that previously recorded [DCMDob.DAY <>*
| *BDat1]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The CM's day of birth has changed (^DCMDoB). If correct press
| | <Suppress>.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro8

IF date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date entered is after date of interview OR year entered is before 1980*
| *[DOB > IntDate OR DOB.YEAR < 1980]*
| |
| | You have entered an incorrect date. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro9

IF child's date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *If date entered is incompatible with child's age entered earlier [RAge <> PerAge]*
| |
| | Please check DOB as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier
| |
END CHECK

N.B: PerAge = IntDate.YEAR - DOB.YEAR

CHECK BIntro10

IF child's date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|

| *If date entered is incompatible with child's age entered earlier [RAge <> PAge]*

| |

| | Please check DOB as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier

| |

END CHECK

N.B: PAge = IntDate.YEAR - DOB.YEAR

CHECK BIntro11

IF person's marital status is single, separated, divorced or widowed] [MS = 3 to 6]

|

| *IF person is Cohort Member's spouse [RelToKey = 1]*

| |

| | You have entered [^Name] as [^MS] but also entered that their relationship with

| | the cohort member is Spouse. Please amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro12

IF person is younger than 16 [RAge < 16]

|

| *IF person is Cohort Member's lodger [RelToKey = 24]*

| |

| | You cannot have a lodger who is under 16 years of age.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro13

IF person is younger than 16 [RAge < 16]

|

| *IF person is Cohort Member's employer [RelToKey = 25]*

| |

| | You cannot have an employer who is under 16 years of age.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro14

IF interviewer has entered code 3 in AbsParb [AbsParb= 3]

|

| This code cannot be used.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro15

IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|

| IF Cohort Member has been coded as having more than one spouses [NSpouse > 1]

| |

| | You have coded [^NSpouse] people as being the spouse of the COHORT MEMBER. The
| | COHORT MEMBER can only have one spouse - please check and amend your answers.

| |

END CHECK

N.B: NSpouse = number of spouses

CHECK BIntro16

IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|

| IF Cohort Member has been coded as having more than one partners [NPart > 1]

| |

| | You have coded [^NPart] people as being the partner of the COHORT MEMBER. The
| | COHORT MEMBER can only have one partner - please check and amend your answers.

| |

END CHECK

N.B: NPart = number of partners

CHECK BIntro17

IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|

| IF person is Cohort Member's spouse [RelToKey = 1]

| |

| | IF Cohort Member is not married [MS = 2 to 6]

| | |

| | | You have said that someone is married to the Cohort Member but you have coded
| | | the Cohort Member as not married.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro18

IF interviewer keys in 2 [InfoScreen = 2]

|

| INTERVIEWER: You will need to Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> and select appropriate task.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro19

IF interviewer keys in 2 [InfoScreen = 2]

|

| INTERVIEWER: You will need to Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> and select appropriate task.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro20

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is known [Marstat = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is married or remarried [Marstat = 2 to 3]*

| |

| | *IF Cohort Member's marital status is not married [MS <> 1]*

| | |

| | | You've told me that [^Cohort Member's name] is married but at the start of the

| | | interview you told me [^he / she] was not married.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro21

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is known [Marstat = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is single [Marstat = 1]*

| |

| | *IF Cohort Member's marital status is married, separated, divorced or widowed [MS = 1, 4, 5, 6]*

| | |

| | | You've told me that [^Cohort Member's name] is single but at the start of the

| | | interview you told me [^he / she] was not single.

| | |

END CHECK

2: Block BHouse: Housing

CHECK BHouse1

IF ((was not living at the same address during last interview AND was interviewed in previous wave) AND year and month when moved into this address are known)
[((NewHome = 2 AND DLastInt = 1) AND YearIn = RESPONSE) AND YearM = RESPONSE]
|
| *If date entered is before the date of the last interview*
| *[TODATE (YearIn, YearM, 28) < TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The date entered ([^YearM ^YearIn]) is before the date of the last
| | interview ([^DDateLM ^DDateLY]). Please confirm this with respondent and change
| | if necessary.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse2

IF has answered that there are 20 or more rooms in the house [NUMROOMS >= 20]
|
| The number of rooms seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse3

IF answered that has not lived at any other address [HOMEi = 2]
|
| You said that you did not live at any other address after [^HOMEd ^HOMEe].
| I am asking you about any address you lived at since [you were interviewed
| during the last survey in ^ Date of last interview / you were 16].
|
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse4

IF dates when moved in AND out of previous accommodation are known [MOVIN = RESPONSE AND MOVOUT = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF date when moved into accommodation is after date when moved out of accommodation*
| *[MOVIN > MOVOUT]*
| |
| | Are you sure, this is before you moved into this property.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse5

IF year when moved in previous accommodation is known [HOMEb = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when moved in previous accommodation is after year when interview is conducted*
| *[HOMEb > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that you moved in to this home in the year [^HOMEb] but this
| | interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse6

IF year when moved out of previous accommodation is known [HOMEd = RESPONSE]
|
| IF *year when moved out of previous accommodation is after year when interview is conducted*
| *[HOMEd > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that you moved out of this home in the year [^HOMEd] but this
| | interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse7

IF date when Cohort Member moved out of previous address is later than date they moved into their
current address [MOVOUT > YEARNOW]
|
| You have entered that the cohort member moved out of this address after moving into
| their current address. Please amend your coding.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse8

IF there is a gap of one month or more between moving out of previous address (MOVOUT) and
moving into current address (YEARNOW)
|
| There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in to
| your next home. Is this correct?
|
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse9

| *IF date when Cohort Member moved in previous address is later than date they moved into their*
| *current address [MOVIN > YEARNOW]*
| |
| | You have entered that the cohort member moved into their last address after moving
| | into their current address. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse10

IF there is a gap of one month or more between moving out of one address (MOVOUT(n-1))and moving into the next address (MOVIN(n))

|

| There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in
| to your next home. Is this correct?

|

END CHECK

N.B: An address symbolised with (n-1) is previous to an address symbolised with (n).

CHECK BHouse11

IF dates when moved in two addresses (n-1 and n) are known [MOVIN(n-1) = RESPONSE AND MOVIN(n) = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF date when moved into previous address is after date when moved into most recent address*
| *[MOVIN(n-1) > MOVIN(n)]*

| |

| | Are you sure, this is after you moved into your next property.

| |

END CHECK

N.B: An address symbolised with (n-1) is previous to an address symbolised with (n).

CHECK BHouse12

IF dates when moved out of two addresses (n-1 and n) are known [MOVOUT(n-1) = RESPONSE AND MOVOUT(n) = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF date when moved out of previous address is after date when moved out of most recent address*
| *[MOVOUT(n-1) > MOVOUT(n)]*

| |

| | Are you sure, this is after you moved out of your next property.

| |

END CHECK

N.B: An address symbolised with (n-1) is previous to an address symbolised with (n).

3: Block BCurrPar: Marital status

CHECK BCurrPar1

IF spouse's / partner's age when started living together AND spouse's / partner's current age are known [CurParte = RESPONSE AND QBHGrid.AgeP = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF spouse's / partner's age when started living together is greater than spouse's / partner's current*
| *age [CurParte > QBHGrid.AgeP]*
| |
| | You have said that your partner/spouse is [^QBhGrid.AGEP] but that you started
| | living together when they were [^CurParte]. PLEASE AMEND YOUR CODING.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BCurrPar2

IF date they got married AND date they started living together are known [MarDate = RESPONSE AND LivDate = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date they got married is before they started living together [MarDate < LivDate]*
| |
| | You have said that you got married before you started living together, is this correct.
| |
END CHECK

N.B:
MarDate = (CurPartc, CurPartd, 1)
LivDate = (CurPart, CurParta, 1)

CHECK BCurrPar3

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status AND Cohort Member's marital status are known [MarStat = RESPONSE AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is married or remarried AND Cohort Member's*
| *marital status is not married [MarStat = 2 or 3 AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS <> 1]*
| |
| | You've told me that you are married but at the start of the interview you told me you
| | were not married.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BCurrPar4

IF Cohort Member's current <u>legal</u> marital status AND Cohort Member's marital status are known [MarStat = RESPONSE AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE]
|
| IF Cohort Member's current <u>legal</u> marital status is single ANDCohort Member's marital status
| is married, separated, divorced or widowed
| [MarStat = 1 AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = 1 or 4 or 5 or 6]
| |
| | At the start of the interview you entered that the CM was married but have now
| | entered that they are single. Amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BCurrPar5

IF partner's / spouse's age when started living together is known [CurParte = RESPONSE]
|
| IF partner's / spouse's age when started living together is younger than 16 [CurParte < 16]
| |
| | The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said you
| | started living together when [^PartName] was [^CurParte] years old, is that right?
| |
END CHECK

4: Block BExPart: Ex-Partners

CHECK BExPart1

IF year when moved in with previous partner is known [ExPartb = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when moved in with previous partner is before 1970 [ExPartb < 1970]*
| |
| | Please enter a year between 1970 and [^IntDate].
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart2

IF year when moved in with previous partner is known [ExPartb = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when moved in with previous partner is later than the date of the interview*
| *[ExPartb > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that the respondent started living with their partner in the year
| | [^ExPartb] but this interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your
| | coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart3

*IF date when moved in with previous partner AND date when moved in with current partner are
known [LivIn = RESPONSE AND QCurrPar.LivDate = RESPONSE)]*
|
| *IF date when moved in with previous partner is later than date when moved in with current*
| *partner [LivIn > QCurrPar.LivDate]*
| |
| | You have already told me that you were living with your spouse/partner at this time?
| | INTERVIEWER: RESOLVE DISPUTE.
| |
END CHECK

N.B:
LivIn = (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1)
QCurrPar.LivDate = (QCurrPar.CurPart, QCurrPar.CurParta, 1)

CHECK BExPart4

IF has already mentioned previous partner [ExPartd > 0]
|
| *IF partner's code is greater than number of partners [ExPartd > Pers]*
| |
| | That code is invalid. Please try again.
| |
END CHECK

N.B:
Pers = Number of partners

CHECK BExPart5
IF answered that this partner is the current partner AND there is no spouse / partner in household
[ExPartd = 1 AND DMSpPart = 2]

| That code is invalid. Please try again.

END CHECK

CHECK BExPart6
IF year when got married to previous partner is later than the date of the interview
[ExParth > IntDate]
| You have said that the respondent married their partner in the year [^ExParth]
| but this interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

END CHECK

CHECK BExPart7
IF year when got married to previous partner is before 1970 [ExParth < 1970]

| Please enter a year between 1970 and [^IntDate].

END CHECK

CHECK BExPart8
IF year and month when moved in with previous partner are known AND year and month when got
married to previous partner are known [ExPartb = RESPONSE AND ExPartc = RESPONSE AND
ExParth = RESPONSE AND ExParti = RESPONSE]

| *IF answered that got married before they started living together [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) >*
| *TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1)]*
| |
| | You have told me you got married some time before you started living together.
| | May I check, is that correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart9
IF year and month when moved in with previous partner are known AND year and month when got
married to previous partner are known [ExPartb = RESPONSE AND ExPartc = RESPONSE AND
ExParth = RESPONSE AND ExParti = RESPONSE]

| *IF answered that got married before they started living together [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) >*
| *TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1)]*
| |
| | You said that the respondent wasn't married to [^ExParta] when they started living
| | together in [^ExPartc ^ExPartb]. You have now recorded that they got married in
| | [^ExParti ^ExParth] which is before the date they moved in together. Please check
| | and amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart10

IF year when relationship ended is known [ExPartm = RESPONSE]

|
| IF answered that the relationship ended before they moved in together
| [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) > TODATE (ExPartm, ExPartn, 1)]
| |
| | You said that the respondent and [^ExParta] started living together in
| | [^ExPartc ^ExPartb]. You have now recorded that they [^separated / died] in
| | [^ExPartn ^ExPartm] which is before the date they moved in together. Please
| | check and amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart11

IF year when relationship ended is known [ExPartm = RESPONSE]

|
| If year when relationship ended is before 1986 [ExPartm < 1986]
| |
| | Please enter a year between 1986 and [^IntDate].
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart12

IF were legally married before moved in together [ExPartf = 1]

|
| IF answered that the relationship ended before they got married
| [TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1) > TODATE (ExPartm, ExPartn, 1)]
| |
| | You said that the respondent and [^ExParta] got married in [^ExParti ^ExParth].
| | You have now recorded that they [^separated / died] in [^ExPartn ^ExPartm]
| | which is before the date they married. Please check and amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart13

IF legally married before moving in together [ExPartf = 1]

|
| IF Cohort Member's legal marital status is single [QCurrPar.Marstat = 1]
| |
| | IS THAT CORRECT? YOU SAID EARLIER THAT YOU HAD NEVER BEEN
| | MARRIED.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart14

IF got married with previous partner [ExPartg = 1]

|

| IF Cohort Member's legal marital status is single [QCurrPar.Marstat = 1]

| |

| | IS THAT CORRECT? YOU SAID EARLIER THAT YOU HAD NEVER BEEN
| | MARRIED.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BExPart15

IF dates when moved in with two previous partners are known [LivIn(m-1) = RESPONSE AND LivIn(m) = RESPONSE]

|

| IF date when moved in with previous partner is after date when moved in with most recent
| partner [LivIn(m-1) > LivIn(m)]

| |

| | Are you sure?

| |

END CHECK

N.B:

LivIn = (ExPartc, ExPartb, 1)

A partner symbolised with (m-1) is previous to a partner symbolised with (m).

CHECK BExPart16

IF dates when two previous relationships ended are known [LivOut(m-1) = RESPONSE AND LivOut(m-1) = RESPONSE]

|

| IF date when relationship with previous partner ended is after date when relationship with most
| recent partner ended [LivOut(m-1) > LivOut(m)]

| |

| | Are you sure?

| |

END CHECK

N.B:

LivOut = (ExPartm, EXPartn, 1)

A partner symbolised with (m-1) is previous to a partner symbolised with (m).

5: Block BOthRel: Current Partner

CHECK BOthRel1

IF duration of relationship is longer than respondent's age [OthRelb > DMAge]

|

| The length of time you have entered is incorrect. The respondent is only [^DMage] years

| old. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BOthRel2

IF duration of relationship is longer than 20 years [OthRelb > 20]

|

| This seems rather a long time. The respondent is only [^DMage] years old.

|

END CHECK

6: Block BBirth: Pregnancies

CHECK BBirth1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND code 4 in CGPrega
|
| 'Did not smoke at all in 3 months before pregnancy or during pregnancy' is an exclusive
| code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth2

*IF number given corresponds to a person from household grid who is not a natural child of the Cohort
Member [QBHGrid.QNames.m[LivHHNo].RelToKey <> 3]*
|
| Please choose a number relevant to a child in the household.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth3

IF number given (LivChk[LivHHNo]) has already been given
|
| You have already chosen this child. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth4

IF interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 1]
|
| *IF child's date of birth is before the date of the last interview*
| *[QBHGrid.QNames.m[LivHHNo].Dob < TODATE (DateIntY, DateIntM, DateIntD)]*
| |
| | This child's date of birth is before the date of the last interview so you cannot
| | select this child. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth5

IF has answered that child's other natural parent is current spouse / partner [WhoParb = 1]
|
| *IF there is no current spouse / partner in household [DMSpPart = 2]*
| |
| | Incorrect selection. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth6

IF child's other natural parent is one of the previous partners already mentioned [WhoParb = 1 to 15]
|
| *IF previous partner's code does not correspond to a previous partner [WhoParb <> ExParta]*
| |
| | Incorrect selection. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth7

IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member AND child's year of birth are known
[Absyr = RESPONSE AND Pregey = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member is earlier than year child was born*
| *[Absyr < Pregey]*
| |
| | This child was born in [^Pregey]. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth8

IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member AND child's year of birth are known
[Absyr = RESPONSE AND Pregey = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF (year when child last lived with Cohort Member is the year the child was born AND month*
| *when child last lived with Cohort Member is known) AND month when child was born is known*
| *[(Absyr = Pregey AND AbsMon = RESPONSE) AND Pregem = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | *IF month when child last lived with Cohort Member is before month child was born*
| | *[AbsMon < Pregem]*
| | |
| | | This child was born in [^Pregem ^Pregey]. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth9

IF birth date entered is after the date of interview [Prege > IntDate]
|
| You have entered a birth date for [^child's name] that is AFTER the date of interview.
| Please check and amend your coding.
|
END CHECK

N.B:
Prege = (Pregey, Pregem, Preged)

CHECK BBirth10

IF child was born late [Pregf = 2]

|

| *IF answered that child was born more than 6 weeks late [Pregg > 6]*

| |

| | The maximum that you can enter for a late birth is 6 weeks. Please check and amend

| | your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BBirth11

IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member is known [Absyr = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when last lived with Cohort Member is before 1982 OR after year of interview*

| *[Absyr < 1982 OR Absyr > IntDate.YEAR]*

| |

| | Enter a year between 1982 and [^IntDate.YEAR].

| |

END OF FILTER

CHECK BBirth12

IF Cohort Member has answered that is currently pregnant with child [Prega = 5]

|

| INTERVIEWER: THIS PREGNANCY WAS BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S MOST RECENT

| PREGNANCY. THE COHORT MEMBER CANNOT BE CURRENTLY PREGNANT WITH THIS CHILD.

| PLEASE AMEND YOUR CODING

|

END CHECK

CHECK BBirth13

IF date entered is after the date of the Cohort Member's last birth [Prege(p-1) > Prege(p)]

|

| INTERVIEWER: The date you have entered should be before the date of the cohort

| member's last birth which is [^Prege(p)]. Please enter a suitable date.

|

END CHECK

N.B:

Prege = (Pregey, Pregem, Preged)

A pregnancy symbolised with (p-1) is previous to a pregnancy symbolised with (p).

7: Block BLoneP: Lone Parenthood

CHECK BLoneP1

IF has answered year when lone parenthood period started [LoneBegY = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF answered that the period of lone parenthood started after the date of the interview*
| *[LoneBegY > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that this period of lone parenthood began in the year [^LoneBegY]
| | but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLoneP2

IF has answered year when lone parenthood period ended [LoneEndY = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF answered that the period of lone parenthood ended after the date of the interview*
| *[LoneEndY > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that this period of lone parenthood ended in the year [^LoneEndY]
| | but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLoneP3

IF has answered when period of lone parenthood period began and ended
[LoneEnd = RESPONSE AND LoneStrt = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF answered that period of lone parenthood started before it ended [LoneEnd < LoneStrt]*
| |
| | You said that your period of lone parenthood ended in [^LoneEnd] this must be
| | after [^LoneStrt] when you say it started. PLEASE CHECK YOUR CODING!
| |
END CHECK

N.B:
LoneEnd = (LoneBegY, LoneBegM, 1)
LoneStrt = (LoneEndY, LoneEndM, 1)

CHECK BLoneP4

IF Cohort Member has been a lone parent more than once [LoneParb > 0]
|
| *IF Cohort Member has been a lone parent more than 10 times [LoneParb > 10]*
| |
| | The computer is asking me to check that figure. You said that you have been a lone
| | parent for a month or more [^LoneParb] times. Is that correct?
| |
END CHECK

8: Block TAdopCh: Adopted Children

CHECK TAdopCh1

IF child was adopted by both Cohort Member and current partner [AdopChb = 3]

|

| IF has answered that doesn't have a partner [DMSpPart = 2]

| |

| | You have said that both you and your current partner have adopted this child, but you
| | have said earlier that you don't have a partner. Please amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK TAdopCh2

IF age of adopted child when started living with Cohort Member is known [AdopCha = RESPONSE]

|

| IF age when child adopted is greater than child's age
| [AdopCha > QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].RAge]

| |

| | You have just said that the age at adoption of this child is greater than their current age.
| | Please amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

9: Block BAnsntCh: Absent Children

CHECK BABSNTCH1

IF has answered absent child's date of birth [ABCHc91 = RESPONSE]

|

| IF has answered that absent child was born before 1/1/1980 OR after day of interview
| [ABCHc91 < TODATE (1980, 1, 1) OR ABCHc91 > IntDate]

| |

| | Out of range. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

10: Block BFamily: Other Relatives

CHECK BFamily1

IF Cohort Member answered his / her age when his / her mother died [MaDied = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF age when mother died is greater than current age [MaDied > DMAge]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The respondent is [^DMAge] years old. Please re-enter an age between

| | 0 - [^DMAge].

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BFamily2

IF Cohort Member answered his / her age when his / her father died [PaDied = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF age when father died is greater than current age [PaDied > DMAge]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The respondent is [^DMAge] years old. Please re-enter an age between

| | 0 - [^DMAge].

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BFamily3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-11 AND code 12 in PersHelp

|

| 'Would prefer not to ask for help' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BFamily4

IF Cohort Member mentions he / she would be more likely to ask for help a person which was not mentioned in question PersHelp [answer in PhMost <> one of the answers in PersHelp]

|

| Invalid choice. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BFamily5

IF Cohort Member has answered number of years he / she has known person [EmoSpeY = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF Cohort Member has answered they know person for more than 34 years [EmoSpeY > 34]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: that answer is out of range! Please try again.

| |

END CHECK

11: Block BFamInc: Family Income

CHECK BFamInc1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-10 AND code 11 in BENCODE1

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-16 AND code 17 in BENCODE2

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-2 AND code 3 in TAXCRED

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc4

IF interviewer enters codes 1-12 AND code 13 in INCCODE

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc5

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND code 5 in BORROW

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc6

IF interviewer enters codes 2-5 AND code 1 in WHOPRES

|

| 'No-one else present' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END OF FILTER

12: Block BEmploy: Employment

CHECK BEmploy1

IF has answered period that take-home pay covered AND period that gross pay covered [CNetPrd = RESPONSE AND CGroPrd = RESPONSE]

|
| IF period that take-home pay covered is different from the period that gross pay covered
| [CGroPrd <> CNetPrd]
| |
| | The period you have entered as covered by CM's last gross pay is different from the
| | period covered by their last net pay. Is this correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy2

IF interviewer enters codes 2-4 AND code 1 in J20

|
| 'Employer does not have a scheme' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-5 AND code 6 in J21

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy4

IF Cohort Member has answered that employer does not have a scheme AND Cohort Member has an employer's final salary occupational pension scheme, an employer's money purchase or annuity pension scheme or an employer's other scheme [J20 = 1 AND J21 = 1 to 3]

|
| You said earlier that your employer did not have a scheme. Please check. i.e. it is possible
| to have a pension from a previous employer.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy5

IF has answered beginning year AND end year of period to which profit relates [SEPrfSYr = RESPONSE AND SEPrfEYr = RESPONSE]

|
| IF year when period started is after year when period ended [SEPrfSYr > SEPrfEYr]
| |
| | The year started [^SEPrfSYr] is after the end year [^SEPrfEYr]. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy6

IF has answered beginning year AND end year of period to which profit relates [SEPrfSYr = RESPONSE AND SEPrfEYr = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF period started and ended in the same year [SEPrfSYr = SEPrfEYr]*
| |
| | *IF has answered beginning month AND end month of period to which profit relates*
| | *[SEPrfSMo = RESPONSE AND SEPrfEMo = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | *IF month and year when period started is after month and year when period ended*
| | | *[SEPrfSMo > SEPrfEMo]*
| | | |
| | | | The date started [^SEPrfSMo ^SEPrfSYr] is after the end date [^SEPrfEMo
| | | | ^SEPrfEYr]. Please amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy7

IF answered year when period of main activity started [StartYr = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when started period of main activity is after year of interview [StartYr > IntDate]*
| |
| | You entered the year as [^StartYr] but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate].
| | Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy8

IF answered year when period of main activity started [StartYr = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when started period of main activity is before 1986 [StartYr <= 1985]*
| |
| | You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy9

IF has answered year and month when started previous period of main activity AND current period of main activity [StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE AND CStrtJob = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date when started current period of main activity is before date when started previous period of*
| *main activity [StrtJob(j-1) > CStrtJob]*
| |
| | Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your previous
| | activity.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy10
IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was temporarily sick [Activity(j-1) = 8]

| *IF has been sick for more than six months [CStrtJob - StrtJob(j-1) > 165]*
| |
| | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you
| | become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy11
IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was permanently sick [Activity(j-1) = 9]

| *IF has been sick for less than six months [CStrtJob - StrtJob(j-1) < 165]*
| |
| | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently
| | sick. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy12
IF has answered year and month when started previous periods of main activitiy [StrtJob(j) = RESPONSE AND StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE]

| *IF date when started most recent period of main activity is before date when started previous*
| *period of main activity [StrtJob(j) < StrtJob(j-1)]*
| |
| | Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your
| | previous activity.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: A job symbolised with (j-1) is previous to a job symbolised with (j).

CHECK BEmploy13
IF has answered year and month when started previous periods of main activity [StrtJob(j) = RESPONSE AND StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE]

| *IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was temporarily sick [Activity(j-1) = 8]*
| |
| | *IF was sick for more than six months [StrtJob(j) - StrtJob(j-1) > 165]*
| | |
| | | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you
| | | become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding.
| | |
END CHECK

N.B: A job symbolised with (j-1) is previous to a job symbolised with (j).

CHECK BEmploy14
IF has answered year and month when started previous periods of main activity [StrtJob(j) = RESPONSE AND StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE]

|
| IF Cohort Member's previous period of main activity was permanently sick [Activity(j-1) = 9]
| |
| | IF was sick for less than six months [StrtJob(j) - StrtJob(j-1) < 165]
| | |
| | | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently
| | | sick. Please amend your coding.
| | |
END CHECK

N.B: A job symbolised with (j-1) is previous to a job symbolised with (j).

CHECK BEmploy15
IF Cohort Member's main activity is temporarily sick [EconAct2 = 8]

|
| IF has been sick for more than six months [(IntDate - CStrtJob) > 165]
| |
| | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you become
| | classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy16
IF Cohort Member's main activity is permanently sick [EconAct2 = 9]

|
| IF has been sick for less than six months [(IntDate - CStrtJob) < 165]
| |
| | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently sick.
| | Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy17
IF gross pay is less than net pay [CNETPAY > CGROPAY]

|
| Gross pay must be greater or equal to Net pay. Please amend your answer or suppress this
| check.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy18

IF has answered year when started this period of main activity [CStartYr = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when started this period of main activity is after year of interview [CStartYr > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have entered the year as [^CStartYr] but this interview is being carried out in
| | [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy19

IF has answered the year when started this period of main activity [CStartYr = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when started this period of activity is before 1970 or after 2004 [CStartYr < 1970 OR*
| *CStartYr > 2004]*
| |
| | The year given for a an BCS member must be between 1970 and 2004. Please amend
| | your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy20

IF does not usually work [^Chours2+Chours3+Chours4] hours in his / her main job [Chours5 = 2]
|
| Please check your figures.
|
END CHECK

14: Block BLifLong: Life-long Learning

CHECK BLifLong1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-13 AND code 14 in EDQTYPE

|

| 'No qualifications gained' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong2

IF year when CSE qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong3

IF year when GCE O Level qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong4

IF year when GCSE qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong5

IF year when A/S Level qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong6

IF year when GCE A or S Level qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong7

IF year when Degree awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong8

IF year when other degree awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong9

IF year when higher degree awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong10

IF year when nursing/para-medical qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong11

IF year when teaching qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong12

IF year when SCE Standard grades 4-5 awarded is known [EDSCOTYA = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year when SCE Standard grades 4-5 awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYA>IntDate]

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYA] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong13

IF year when SCE Standard grades 1-3 awarded is known [EDSCOTYB = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year when SCE Standard grades 1-3 awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYB>IntDate]

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYB] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong14

IF year when SUPE / SLC grade awarded is known [EDSCOTYC = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year when SUPE / SLC grade awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYC>IntDate]

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYC] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong15

IF year when SCE / SLC / SUPE grade awarded is known [EDSCOTYD = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year when SCE / SLC / SUPE grade awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYD>IntDate]

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYD] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please

| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong16

IF year when Scottish certificate of 6th year studies awarded is known [EDSCOTYE = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when Scottish certificate of 6th year studies awarded later than interview date*
| *[EDSCOTYE>IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYE] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong17

IF year when other Scottish school qualification awarded is known [EDSCOTYF = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when other Scottish school qualification awarded later than interview date*
| *[EDSCOTYF > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYF] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong18

IF year when Diploma of Higher Education awarded is known [EDDipWhn = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when Diploma of Higher Education awarded later than interview date*
| *[EDDipWhn > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDDipWhn] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong19

IF year when PGCE qualification awarded is known [PGCEWhen = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when PGCE qualification awarded later than interview date [PGCEWhen > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^PGCEWhen] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong20

IF age when first left full-time education is known [ACTAGEL = RESPONSE]

|

| IF answered that finished full-time education when was younger than 15 [ACTAGEL < 15]

| |

| | You have told me you finished your full-time continuous education when you were
| | [^ACTAGEL] years old. Is this correct? IF THIS IS CORRECT SUPRESS THIS
| | WARNING AND CONTINUE

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong21

IF age when finally left full-time education AND age when first left full-time education are known [LFTMORED = RESPONSE AND ACTAGEL = RESPONSE]

|

| IF age when finally left full-time education is smaller than age when first left full-time education
| [LFTMORED < ACTAGEL]

| |

| | Please change your coding.

| |

END CHECK

15: Block BVocal: Vocational Qualifications

CHECK BVocal1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-11 AND code 12 in VOCTYP

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

16: Block BCourSki: Courses

CHECK BCourSki1

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time education AND Cohort member has answered whether current course full-time or part time [QEmploy.EconAct = 6 AND CURFTPT = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF Cohort Member answered that current course is part-time [CURFTPT = 2]*

|

| Your current activity is coded as full-time education but your current course is part-time.

| Please amend your coding if necessary

|

END CHECK

CHECK BCourSki2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-11 AND code 12 in CURTYPE1

|

| 'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. Please re-code.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BCourSki3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-12 AND code 13 in CURTYPE2

|

| 'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. Please re-code.

|

END CHECK

17: Block BNfrmLn1: Computer use and basic skills

CHECK BNfrmLn1

IF uses the computer at home OR at work for Internet [HOWUSEH = 2 OR HOWUSEW = 2]
|
| *IF answered that does not access the Internet [INTACC = 2]*
| |
| | You said earlier you accessed the internet. Is this exclusively for work?
| | INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' INTACC should be 'Yes'.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-6 AND 7 in NTUSE
|
| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND 4 in BSKREAD
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn4

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND 5 in BSKWRITE
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn5

IF interviewer enters codes 1-6 AND 7 in BSKMATHS
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn6

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND 4 in BSKCOURS
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn7

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND 4 in BSKIMP

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

18: Block BHealth2: Health

CHECK BHealth1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-12 AND code 13 in KHLPRB

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BHealth2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND code 5 in KHLLTA

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

19: Block BSmkDrnk: Smoking and Drinking

CHECK BSMKDRNK1

IF age when last was a regular smoker is known [Agequit = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF age when was a regular smoker is greater than age now [Agequit > DMAge]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: respondent's age is [^DMAge]. Please re-enter an age

| | between 0 - [^DMAge].

| |

END CHECK

22: Block BPartic: Social participation

CHECK BPartic1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-8 AND code 9 in FamActs1
|
| 'None of these ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-9 AND code 10 in FamActs2
|
| 'None of these ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic3

IF frequency of family holidays is known [FamHols = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF has answered that goes on holiday more than once a week [FamHols = 1]*
| |
| | You said you go away on holiday together as a family more than once a week. Can I
| | just check, is this right?
| | INTERVIEWER: <SUPPRESS> if correct.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic4

IF interviewer enters codes 1-8 AND code 9 in Fintro
|
| 'None of these ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic5

IF interviewer enters codes 1-10 AND code 11 in Fintro
|
| 'None of the above ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic6

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND code 4 in PRally
|
| 'None of the above ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

Check for screen appearing at the end of Parallel Blocks

CHECK Parallel1
IF interviewer types 2 [XStatus = 2]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You will need to Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> and select appropriate task.
|
END CHECK

Block BParent: Parent and Child

> **NOTE**
> This part of the questionnaire is being asked of all Cohort Members when:
> - Sample type is Parent & Child [SType = B]
> - Respondent has finished the main questionnaire [QPartic.PRally <> EMPTY]
> - There is at least one child in the household eligible for Parent & Child questionnaire [QBHGrid.NoChHH > 0]
>
> **Eligible children for this part of the questionnaire are all Cohort Member's natural or adopted children who are aged 0 to 16 [BHGrid.RelToKey = 3 or 4 AND BHGrid.RAge = 0 to 16]**
>
> Questions in this block are asked in subsets; one subset of questions is asked for the first child, then for the second child etc. Then another subset of questions is asked for the first child, then for the second child etc.
>
> **N.B:** PCHAGE is child's age, taken from BHGrid.RAge

BSTART
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> then <Enter> to continue.
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

INTRONEW
Now I would like to ask you some questions about your [^child / children].
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

N.B: ETHNICE, ETHNICW or ETHNICS are repeated for all eligible children

IF interview is taking place in England [Country = 1]
|
| **ETHNICE**
| SHOW CARD PC1
| Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Child's name] as belonging to?
| 01 White - British
| 02 White - Irish
| 03 Any other White background
| 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
| 05 Mixed - White and Black African

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| 06 Mixed - White and Asian
| 07 Any other mixed background
| 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian
| 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
| 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
| 11 Any other Asian background
| 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean
| 13 Black/Black British - African
| 14 Any other Black background
| 15 Chinese
| 95 Any other
|
END OF FILTER

IF interview is taking place in Wales [Country = 2]

|
| **ETHNICW**
| SHOW CARD PC2
| Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Child's name] as belonging to?
| 01 White - Welsh
| 02 White - other British
| 03 White - Irish
| 04 Any other White background
| 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
| 06 Mixed - White and Black African
| 07 Mixed - White and Asian
| 08 Any other mixed background
| 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
| 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
| 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
| 12 Any other Asian background
| 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
| 14 Black/Black British - African
| 15 Any other Black background
| 16 Chinese
| 95 Any other
|
END OF FILTER

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF interview is taking place in Scotland [Country = 3]

|
| **ETHNICS**
| SHOW CARD PC3
| Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Child's name] as belonging to?
| 01 White - Scottish
| 02 White - other British
| 03 White - Irish
| 04 Any other White background
| 05 Any mixed background
| 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
| 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
| 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
| 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
| 10 Any other Asian background
| 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
| 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
| 13 Any other Black background
| 95 Any other background
|
END OF FILTER

PCHEAIN
Now some questions about your [^child / children]'s health.
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

N.B: PCHEA1 to PCHEA6 are repeated for all eligible children

IF child is at least 1 year old [PCHAGE > 0]

|
| **PCHEA1**
| Does [^Child's name] have any longstanding physical, emotional or mental conditions that
| have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-standing I mean anything that
| [^Child's name] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to have for at least 3 months.
| INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES PHYSICAL HEALTH, MENTAL HEALTH, BEHAVIOURAL PROBLEMS
| AND SEVERE LEARNING DIFFICULTIES, AS WELL AS PROBLEMS AT BIRTH MENTIONED EARLIER.
| PROBE FULLY AND RECORD DETAILS OF ALL CONDITIONS AT NEXT QUESTION
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF child has a long-standing condition [PChea1 = 1]*
| |
| | **PCHEA2**
| | What is/are these?
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to PCHEA2 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCHea2a to*
| | *XPCHea2e]*
| |
| | **PCHEA3**
| | Do any of these conditions limit [^Child's name] from joining in any usual childhood
| | activities such as play, sport or games?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - Would you say limitation is mild or severe?
| | 1 Yes - severe limitation
| | 2 Yes - mild limitation
| | 3 No limitations at all
| |
| | **PCHEA4**
| | Do any of these conditions cause you to spend more time looking after [^Child's name]
| | compared with a child with no health problems or special needs of similar age?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | **PCHEA5**
| | Is [^Child's name] registered disabled?
| | INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - (Can I check) what is the disability for which [^Child's name] is
| | registered?
| | PROBE - 'What else?'
| | 1 No
| | 2 Yes, blindness or visual impairment
| | 3 Yes, deafness or hearing disability
| | 4 Yes, another type of disability
| | *[Multiple responses to PCHEA5 are recorded in variables PCHEA51 to PCHEA53]*
| |
| | **CHECK BParent1**
| |

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | *IF child has an other type of disability [PChea5 = 4]*
| | |
| | | **PCHEA6**
| | | (What is this other type of disability?)
| | | STRING 100
| | | *[Responses to PCHEA6 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCHea6a to*
| | | *XPCHea6e]*
| | |
END OF FILTERS

N.B: PCHOSP1 to PCHOSAG3 are repeated for all eligible children

PCHOSP1
Most children have accidents at some time. Has [^Child's name] ever had any accidents or injuries that have required attention from a doctor or a visit to a hospital casualty or outpatient department?
INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ANY ACCIDENTS OR INJURIES A CHILD HAS HAD SINCE BIRTH
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF child has had accident / injuries requiring doctor's attention [PChosp1 = 1]
|
| **PCHOSP1N**
| How many accidents or injuries has [^Child's name] had that have required attention from a
| doctor or a visit to a hospital casualty or outpatient department?
| Range: 0..100
|
| **CHECK BParent2**
|
| *IF child has had at least one accident / injury requiring doctor's attention [PChosp1N >= 1]*
| |
| | **PCHOSP2**
| | SHOW CARD PC4
| | Thinking about the (most severe) accident or injury, what sort of accident or injury was it?
| | 1 Loss of consciousness/knocked out
| | 2 injury to head without being knocked out
| | 3 broken bone or fracture
| | 4 near drowning
| | 5 swallowed household cleaner/other poisons/pills
| | 6 swallowed object
| | 7 injury to mouth or tooth

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | 8 burn or scald
| | 9 other sort of accident or injury (specify)
| |
| | *IF most severe (or only) accident or injury was other sort of accident or injury [PChosp2 = 9]*
| | |
| | | **PCHOSP2O**
| | | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NATURE OF ACCIDENT OR INJURY IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT.
| | | Open
| | | *[Responses to PCHOSP2O are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCHo2a to XPCHo2e]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **PCHOSAG2**
| | How old was [^Child's name] when this accident or injury happened?
| | Range: 0..18
| |
| | **CHECK BParent3**
| |
END OF FILTERS

PCHOSP3

(Apart from what we have just discussed,) Has [^Child's name] ever been admitted to hospital because of an illness or health problem?
INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ANY HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS SINCE THE CHILD'S BIRTH, INCLUDING DAY ADMISSIONS, BUT EXCLUDING VISITS TO HOSPITAL AS AN OUT-PATIENT
1 Yes
2 No

IF child has been admitted to hospital due to an illness / health problem [PChosp3 = 1]

|
| **PCHOSP3N**
| How many times has [^Child's name] been admitted to hospital because of an illness or
| health problem?
| Range: 0..100
|
| **CHECK BParent4**
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF child has been admitted to hospital due to an illness at least once [PChosp3n >= 1]*
| |
| | **PCHOSP3A**
| | Thinking about the most serious (or only) admission what was the reason.
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT (100 characters).
| | STRING 100
| | *[Responses to PCHOSP3A are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCHo3a to*
| | *XPCHo3e]*
| |
| | **PCHOSAG3**
| | How old was [^Child's name] when [^he / she] was admitted to hospital on this occasion?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..16
| |
| | **CHECK BParent5**
| |
END OF FILTERS

N.B: PCIMM1 to PCPERIOD are repeated for all eligible children

PCIMM1
SHOW CARD PC5
Now I'm going to ask about any immunisations [^Child's name] has had. This includes all the routine immunisations, by injection or mouth, that GPs and clinics may recommend during the first few years of your child's life. Which of these best describes the immunisations [^Child's name] has had during [^his / her] early years?
 1 All the immunisations offered
 2 Some immunisations, but not all those offered
 3 Offered immunisations, but did not have any
 4 Not offered any immunisations
 5 Don't know/don't remember

IF child has had some immunisations during his / her early years [PCImm1 = 1 to 2]
|
| **PCIMM2**
| SHOW CARD PC6
| Which of these immunisations has [^Child's name] ever been given, by injection or mouth?
| This means initial immunisations, not booster doses.
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| 1 DPT or triple vaccine - combined injection including Diphtheria, Whooping Cough,

---

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| Tetanus (may include Hib and Meningitis too)
| 2 Polio vaccine (by mouth)
| 3 MMR - combined vaccine for Measles, Mumps and Rubella (German Measles)
| 4 Measles, mumps and/or Rubella (German Measles) given separately
| 5 BCG for Tuberculosis
| 6 Don't know/don't remember
| 7 None of these
| *[Multiple responses to PCIMM2 are recorded in variables PCIMM21 to PCIMM25]*
|
| **CHECKS BParent6 - BParent7**
|
END OF FILTER

PCINF1
SHOW CARD PC7
Has [^Child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
PROBE - 'What else?'.
1 German Measles/Rubella
2 Measles
3 Whooping Cough
4 Chicken pox
5 Mumps
6 Tuberculosis
7 None of these
[Multiple responses to PCINF1 are recorded in variables PCINF11 to PCINF16]

CHECK BParent8

IF child is female AND is 8 years old or more [PCHSEX = 2 AND PCHAGE >= 8]
|
| **PCPERIOD**
| SHOW CARD PC8
| Which of these is true of [^Child's name]?
| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'
| 1 Has had her first menstrual period
| 2 Has not yet had a menstrual period
|
END OF FILTER

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

N.B: PCHLPRB to PCMENOTH are repeated for all eligible children

PCHLPRB
SHOW CARD PC9
Including anything you may already have told me about) has [^Child's name] ever had any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card?
INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL HEALTH PROBLEMS [^Child's name] HAS HAD SINCE BIRTH.
PROBE: 'Which others?'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'None'.
01 Problems with eyesight or eyes
02 Problems with hearing or ears (excluding wax in ears)
03 Speech difficulty
04 Asthma
05 Eczema
06 Hayfever
07 Diabetes
08 Epilepsy, fits, convulsions or blackouts
09 Cancer or leukaemia
10 Any congenital abnormality or lesion
11 Crohn's disease/ulcerative colitis
12 Kidney or bladder disease
13 Bone or joint problems, including arthritis
14 Cerebral palsy
15 None of these
[Multiple responses to PCHLPRB are recorded in variables PCHLPR01 to PCHLPR14]

CHECK BParent9

IF child has ever had problems with his / her eyesight or eyes [PCHlprb = 1]
|
| **PCSGHT2**
| Does [^Child's name] still have problems with [^his / her] eyes?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **PCSGHT4**
| SHOW CARD PC10
| What is/was the nature of [^Child's name]'s eye problem(s)?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 1 Short-sighted (has difficulty seeing distant things clearly)
| 2 Long-sighted (has difficulty seeing close-up things clearly)

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| 3 Astigmatism
| 4 Squint
| 5 Colour blindness
| 6 Total blindness/severe visual impairment
| 7 Other (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to PCSGHT4 are recorded in variables PCSGHT41 to PCSGHT47]*
|
| *IF child has ever had other eye problems [PCsght4 = 7]*
| |
| | **PCSGHT4O**
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE NATURE OF OTHER EYE PROBLEM IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to PCSGHT4O are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCSgt4a to*
| | *XPCSgt4e]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **PCSGHT3**
| And how old was [^Child's name], when you first noticed this/these problem(s)?
| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER 0.
| Range: 0..16
|
| **CHECK BParent10**
|
| **PCSGHT5**
| Did/does this/these problems affect one or both eyes?
| 1 One eye
| 2 Both eyes
|
| **PCSGHT6**
| Has [^Child's name] had any treatment for this/these problems.
| INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - What type of treatment?
| PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 1 Glasses
| 2 Contact lenses
| 3 Sight correcting operation(s)
| 4 No treatment
| 5 Other (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to PCSGHT6 are recorded in variables PCSGHT61 to PCSGHT65]*
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF child has had other treatment for eye problems [PCsght6 = 5]*

| |

| | **PCSGHT6O**

| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE NATURE OF OTHER TREATMENT IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT.

| | Open

| | ***[Responses to PCSGHT6O are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCSgt6a to***

| | ***XPCSgt6e]***

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF child has ever had problems with hearing or ears PCHlprb = 2]

|

| **PCHEAR2**

| Does [^Child's name] still have problems with [^his / her] ears?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| **PCHEAR5**

| What is/was the nature of the problem(s)?

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT.

| Open

| ***[Responses to PCHEAR5 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCHr5a to***

| ***XPCHr5e]***

|

| **PCHEAR3**

| And how old was [^Child's name], when the problem(s) with [^his / her] ears were first

| diagnosed?

| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER 0.

| Range: 0..16

|

| **CHECK BParent11**

|

| **PCHEAR4**

| Has [^Child's name] a problem with hearing in one or both ears?

| 1 One ear only

| 2 Both ears

|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **PCHEAR6**
| Has [^Child's name] ever had any treatment for the problem(s)?
| INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - What type of treatment?
| PROBE - 'What else?'. MULTICODE.
| 1 Hearing aid
| 2 Grommets
| 3 No treatment
| 4 Other (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to PCHEAR6 are recorded in variables PCHEAR61 to PCHEAR63]*
|
| **CHECK BParent12**
|
| *IF child has had other treatment for ear problems [PChear6 = 4]*
| |
| | **PCHEAR6O**
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE NATURE OF OTHER TREATMENT IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to PCHEAR6O are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCHr6a to*
| | *XPCHr6e]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF child has ever had speech difficulties [PCHlprb = 3]
|
| **PCSPCH2**
| Does [^Child's name] still have problems with [^his / her] speech?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **PCSPCH3**
| And how old was [^Child's name] when you first noticed this/these problem(s)?
| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'.
| Range: 0..16
|
| **CHECK BParent13**
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **PCSPCH4**
| What is/was the nature of [^Child's name]'s speech difficulty?
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN WORDS OF MAIN RESPONDENT.
| Open
| *[Responses to PCSPCH4 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCSP4a to*
| *XPCSP4e]*
|
| **PCSPCH5**
| Has [^Child's name] ever had speech therapy?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF child has ever had asthma [PCHlprb = 4]

|
| **PCASTH2**
| Has [^Child's name] had an attack of asthma in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF child has ever had eczema [PCHlprb = 5]

|
| **PCECZ2**
| Has [^Child's name] had eczema in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF child has ever had hayfever [PCHlprb = 6]

|
| **PCHFEV2**
| Has [^Child's name] had hayfever in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF child has ever had diabetes [PCHlprb = 7]

|
| **PCDIAB2**
| At what age was [^Child's name] first diagnosed with diabetes?
| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'.
| Range: 0..16
|
| **CHECK BParent14**
|
END OF FILTER

IF child has ever had epilepsy, fits, convulsions or blackouts [PCHlprb = 8]

|
| **PCFIT2**
| SHOW CARD PC11
| Which of these has [^Child's name] ever experienced?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| 1 Major convulsion or grand mal
| 2 Minor convulsion or petit mal
| 3 Mixed form of epilepsy
| 4 Fainting or blackouts
| 5 Other attacks or turns (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to PCFIT2 are recorded in variables PCFIT21 to PCFIT25]*
|
| **PCFIT4**
| Describe the nature of the (other types of) fits or attacks [^Child's name] has had.
| Open
| *[Responses to PCFIT4 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCFit4a to*
| *XPCFit4e]*
|
| **PCFIT5**
| How old was [^Child's name] when [^he / she] had [^his / her] first attack?
| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER 0.
| Range: 0..16
|
| **CHECK BParent15**
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **PCFIT6**
| How old was [^Child's name] when [^he / she] had [^his / her] most recent attack?
| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER 0.
| Range: 0..16
|
| **CHECK BParent16**
|
END OF FILTER

IF child has ever had cancer [PCHlprb = 9]

|
| **PCCANC2**
| How old was [^Child's name] when [^his / her] cancer was diagnosed?
| Range: 0..16
|
| **CHECK BParent17**
|
| **PCCANC3**
| What type of cancer or leukaemia has [^Child's name] been diagnosed with?
| Open
| *[Responses to PCCANC3 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCCanca to*
| *XPCCance]*
|
END OF FILTER

IF child has ever had a congenital abnormality or lesion [PCHlprb]

|
| **PCCONG2**
| SHOW CARD PC12
| What was the nature of [^Child's name]'s congenital abnormality?
| 1 Congenital heart disease
| 2 Congenital hip dislocation
| 3 Club foot or talipes
| 4 Hare lip or cleft palate
| 5 Other
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF child has had other type of congenital abnormality [PCCong2 = 5]*
| |
| | **PCCONG2O**
| | Please say what other congenital abnormality.
| | Open
| | *[Responses to PCCONG2O are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCCon2a*
| | *to XPCCon2e]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

PCOTHHEA
(In addition to what you have already told me about) Has [^Child's name] had any illnesses or health problems requiring [^him/her] to be seen by a specialist or to have an operation?
INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - Was this an illness, an operation or both?
 1 None
 2 Yes, an illness
 3 Yes, an operation
 4 Yes, both illness and operation

IF child has had other health problems requiring specialist's help [PCothhea = 2 to 4]
|
| **PCOTHH2**
| What was the nature of this illness or operation?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR ALL ILLNESSES, OPERATIONS - 'What else?'
| Open
| *[Responses to PCOTHH2 are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XPCOth2a to*
| *XPCOth2e]*
|
| **PCMENTAL**
| SHOW CARD PC13
| (Including anything you may already have told me about) Has [^Child's name] ever been
| diagnosed with any of the problems on this card?
| INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL PROBLEMS DIAGNOSED SINCE BIRTH.
| PROBE - 'Which others?'
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'None'.
| 1 ADHD - Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder
| 2 Autism, Asperger's Syndrome or similar condition
| 3 Dyslexia
| 4 Anxiety or other withdrawn behaviour
| 5 Aggressive behaviour or conduct disorder
| 6 Anorexia or bulimia

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| 7 Any other behavioural or mental problem or learning difficulty
| 8 None
| *[Multiple responses to PCMENTAL are recorded in variables PCMENTA1 to PCMENTA7]*
|
| **CHECK BParent18**
|
| *IF child has ever had other behavioural or mental problems or learning difficulty [PCMental = 7]*
| |
| | **PCMENOTH**
| | Please say what other behavioural or mental problem or learning difficulty?
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

N.B: PCBEHAV1 to PCBEHAV6 are repeated for all eligible children

IF child is younger than 10 years old [PCHAGE < 10]

|
| **PCBEHAV1**
| I'm now going to ask about certain behaviours that are often seen in children. Please tell me
| which you think applies best to [^Child's name].
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| 1 ...usually has a good appetite
| 2 sometimes has a poor appetite or
| 3 often has a poor appetite?
|
| **PCBEHAV2**
| [^Child's name] ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...is not faddy about eating
| 2 has a few fads, won't eat certain things or
| 3 is very faddy, won't eat many different foods?
|
| **PCBEHAV3**
| [^Child's name] ...READ OUT...
| 1 usually has no difficulties in settling at bedtime
| 2 sometimes has difficulties in settling at bedtime or
| 3 often has difficulties in settling at bedtime?
|
END OF FILTER

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF child is older than 9 years old [PCHAGE > 9]

|
| **PCBEHV4A**
| SHOW CARD PC14
| May I just check, do any of these ever apply to [^Child's name] nowadays?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF child is between 3 and 9 years old OR child wets or soils pants during the day, or wets bed at night [(PCHAGE > 2 AND PCHAGE < 10) OR (PCBehv4a = 1)]

|
| **PCBEHAV4**
| SHOW CARD PC15
| Which of these best describes [^Child's name]?
| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'
| 1 Never wets during the day
| 2 Occasionally wets during the day
| 3 Wets during the day once or twice a week
| 4 Wets during the day 3 or more times a week
| 5 Is still in nappies
|
| *IF child is not still in nappies [PCbehav4 = 1 to 4]*
| |
| | **PCBEHAV5**
| | SHOW CARD PC16
| | Which of these best applies to [^Child's name]?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'
| | 1 Never wets the bed at night
| | 2 Occasionally wets the bed at night
| | 3 Wets the bed at night once or twice a week
| | 4 Wets the bed at night three or more times a week
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **PCBEHAV6**
| SHOW CARD PC17
| Which of these best applies to [^Child's name]?
| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'
| 1 Is completely bowel trained: never dirties pants
| 2 Occasionally soils pants
| 3 Soils pants once or twice a week
| 4 Soils pants 3 or more times a week
|
END OF FILTERS

N.B: PCFED1 to PCFED2 are repeated for all Cohort Member's eligible children

PCBFED1
[^Did you / Did [^Child's name]'s mother] breast feed [^Child's name] at all?
1 Yes
2 No

IF child's mother breast fed the child [PCBfed1 = 1]

|
| **PCBFED2**
| How many months old was [^Child's name] when [^you / [^Child's name]'s mother]
| stopped breastfeeding [^him / her]?
| INTERVIEWER: Code 1-3 weeks as 1. If still breastfeeding code 95. Can't remember code 98.
| Range: 1..98
|
END OF FILTERS

N.B: INTRO3 to PCCARE2O are repeated for all eligible children

INTRO3
Now some questions about time you and [^Child's name] may have spent away from each other.
1 Continue

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

PCSEP1A
(Parents and children sometimes spend time apart for a variety of reasons, for example, due to work, holidays or parents' separation.) Have there been times when you and [^Child's name] have not lived together for over a month (before [^Child's name] was 7)?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 'Yes' IF THE PARENT DID NOT LIVE WITH THE CHILD FOR HIS/HER FIRST MONTH OF LIFE.
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF child has been separated from Cohort Member for over a month [PCSep1a = 1]

| **PCSEP2**
| How many times have you been separated from [^Child's name] for over a month (before
| [^Child's name] was 7)?
| INTERVIEWER: BY SEPARATED WE MEAN THAT THEY DID NOT LIVE TOGETHER.
| Range: 1..99
|
| **CHECK BParent19**
|
| **PCSEP3**
| Now I'm going to ask about the (first) time you and [^Child's name] were separated for over
| a month (before [^Child's name] was 7). How old was [^Child's name] when the separation
| started?
| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER 0.
| BY SEPARATED WE MEAN THAT THEY DID NOT LIVE TOGETHER.
| Range: 0..7
|
| **CHECK BParent20**
|
| **PCSEP4**
| And where was [^Child's name] during this time?
| INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY. IF CM WAS AWAY FOR WORK AND THE
| CHILD WAS LIVING WITH OTHER PARENT CODE '1'.
| PROBE - 'Where else?
| 1 Living at home with the other parent
| 2 In hospital
| 3 At home of relative or friend
| 4 In Local Authority Care
| 5 Other
| *[Multiple responses to PCSEP4 are recorded in variables PCSEP41 to PCSEP44]*
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF child lived somewhere else during (first) separation [PCSep4 = 5]*

| |
| | **PCSEP4O**
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE OTHER PLACE IN CM'S OWN WORDS
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

PCCARE1
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
Since [^Child's name] was born, has [^he / she] ever been in some kind of local authority care?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF child has ever been in local authority care [PCcare1 = 1]

|
| **PCCARE3**
| (You said that [^Child's name] has been in local authority care.) How many times has this
| happened since [^he / she] was born?
| Range: 1..99
|
| **PCCARE4**
| How old was [^Child's name] [^the first time / when] this happened?
| INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'.
| Range: 0..16
|
| **CHECK BParent21**
|
| *IF child has been in local authority care more than once [PCcare3 >= 2]*
| |
| | **PCCARE5**
| | How old was [^Child's name] the last time this happened?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..16
| |
| | **CHECK BParent22**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **PCCARE2**
| SHOW CARD PC18
| And what kind of local authority care was this?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 1 In local authority care, but remaining with own parents
| 2 Local authority children's home
| 3 Local authority foster parents
| 4 Voluntary society children's home
| 5 Voluntary society foster parents
| 6 Prison/Young Offenders Institute/Borstal
| 7 Some other place (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to PCCARE2 are recorded in variables PCCARE21 to PCCARE27]*
|
| *IF was in another place [PCcare2 = 7]*
| |
| | **PCCARE2O**
| | Where was this other place?
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

PCINTRO4
And now some questions about childcare and education.
 1 Continue

N.B: PCPRIM1 to PCCCED2O are repeated for all eligible children

IF child is 4 or 5 years old [PCHAGE = 4 to 5]

|
| **PCPRIM1**
| Can I just check, has [^Child's name] started primary or infants school, that is Reception class
| or Year 1, either full-time or part-time?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE 'No' IF CHILD GOES TO SCHOOL NURSERY OR NURSERY CLASS.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF child is older than 5 years old OR has started primary or infants school
[PCHAGE > 5 OR PCprim1 = 1]

|

| **PCPRIM2Y**

| At what age did [^Child's name] start primary or infants school (that is Reception class or

| Year 1, either full-time or part-time)?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS FIRST AND THEN MONTHS. ENTER '99' IF CHILD HAS NOT

| STARTED SCHOOL.

| Range: 1..99

|

| *IF respondent gave age when child started primary or infants school [PCprim2y = RESPONSE]*

| |

| | **CHECKS BParent23 - BParent26**

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| *IF child has started primary or infants school [PCprim2y <> 99)]*

| |

| | **PCPRIM2M**

| | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

| | Range: 0..11

| |

| | **PCPRIM3**

| | SHOW CARD PC19

| | And can I just check what class and type of school was this?

| | 1 A reception class at a Local Authority primary school

| | 2 Year 1 at a Local Authority primary school

| | 3 A reception class at a private/independent primary school

| | 4 Year 1 at a private/independent primary school

| | 5 Other

| |

| | *IF class and type of school was another type [PCprim3 = 5]*

| | |

| | | **PCPRIM3O**

| | | Enter class and type of school

| | | STRING 50

| | |

END OF FILTERS

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF child is 5 years old or older AND has started primary or infants school [PCHAGE >= 5 AND PCprim2y <> 99]

| **PCCCED1**
| SHOW CARD PC20
| Now some questions about [^Child's name]'s early years education and childcare [^he / she]
| might have received before [^he / she] started school, (that is reception class or year 1, either
| part-time or full-time). Before [^Child's name] started school, was [^he / she] ever regularly
| looked after by any of the people or services shown on this card. By regularly I mean once
| a week or more often?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - Which people or services looked after [^him / her]?
| PROBE 'Which others?.
| DO NOT INCLUDE PLAYGROUPS OR NURSERIES WHERE PARENT STAYS WITH CHILD.
| PRESS <F9> FOR FURTHER HELP.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**
| Nursery class/schools provide part-time early years education (e.g. a morning or afternoon session) for 3 and 4
| year olds during school terms, usually free of charge. In some cases full-time places are also provided, usually
| for older children.
| Day nurseries provide full-time care for under 5s. They are usually open all year round, may charge a fee and
| include private, local authority, community and workplace day nurseries. Part-time places can also be available.
| Playgroups are also known as pre-schools for 3 & 4 year olds. They usually provide only part-time places.
| Childminders may or may not be registered. The child usually goes to the childminder's own home. Childminders
| often look after more than one child.
| Creches need extra probing to code and should be coded in one of the existing categories, for example, a work-
| based creche is likely to be a day nursery. If in doubt code as other (e.g. shopping centre or leisure facility creche
| for a short time period).
| Under 'Other' code home-based childcare (e.g. nannies, au pairs, babysitters) and ex-partners.

|
| 01 Nursery school/nursery class
| 02 Day nursery
| 03 Playgroup/pre-school
| 04 Childminder
| 05 Nanny/au pair
| 06 Grandparents
| 07 Other relatives
| 08 Friends/neighbours
| 09 Other (specify)
| 10 No childcare/early years education
| *[Multiple responses to PCCCED1 are recorded in variables PCCCED11 to PCCCED19]*
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **CHECK BParent27**
|
| *IF child has had an other type of early years childcare before starting school [PCcced1 = 9]*
| |
| | **PCCCED1O**
| | Please specify. Record verbatim.
| | STRING 50
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF child is up to 4 years old [PCHAGE = 0 to 4]
|
| **PCCCED2**
| SHOW CARD PC20
| Now some questions about [^Child's name]'s early years education and childcare. Has [^he /
| she] ever been regularly looked after by any of the people or services shown on this card?
| By regularly I mean once a week or more often. Please include any early years education or
| childcare [^Child's name] is receiving at the moment.
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - Which people or services looked after [^him / her]?
| PROBE 'Which others?'.
| DO NOT INCLUDE PLAYGROUPS OR NURSERIES WHERE PARENT STAYS WITH CHILD.
| PRESS <F9> FOR FURTHER HELP.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**
| Nursery class/schools provide part-time early years education (e.g. a morning or afternoon session) for 3 and 4
| year olds during school terms, usually free of charge. In some cases full-time places are also provided, usually
| for older children.
| Day nurseries provide full-time care for under 5s. They are usually open all year round, may charge a fee and
| include private, local authority, community and workplace day nurseries. Part-time places can also be available.
| Playgroups are also known as pre-schools for 3 & 4 year olds. They usually provide only part-time places.
| Childminders may or may not be registered. The child usually goes to the childminder's own home. Childminders
| often look after more than one child.
| Creches need extra probing to code and should be coded in one of the existing categories, for example, a work-
| based creche is likely to be a day nursery. If in doubt code as other (e.g. shopping centre or leisure facility creche
| for a short time period).
| Under 'Other' code home-based childcare (e.g. nannies, au pairs, babysitters) and ex-partners.

|
| 01 Nursery school/nursery class
| 02 Day nursery
| 03 Playgroup/pre-school
| 04 Childminder

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
  follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
  specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
  provided

| 05 Nanny/au pair
| 06 Grandparents
| 07 Other relatives
| 08 Friends/neighbours
| 09 Other (specify)
| 10 No childcare/early years education
| *[Multiple responses to PCCCED2 are recorded in variables PCCCED21 to PCCCED29]*
|
| **CHECK BParent28**
|
| *IF child has had an other type of early years childcare before starting school [PCcced2 = 9]*
| |
| | **PCCCED2O**
| | Please specify. Record verbatim.
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

N.B: PCSCHSAM to PCSCHAD5 are repeated for all eligible children

IF child has started primary or infants school [PCprim2y = 1 to 10 OR PCprim1 = 1]

|
| **N.B: PCSCHSAM is not asked for the first child.**
|
| *IF sibling has started primary or infants school AND school name has been entered for sibling*
| *[(PCprim2y = 1 to 10 OR PCprim1 = 1) AND XCount > 0]*
| |
| | **PCSCHSAM**
| | Does [^Child's name] go to the same school?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF sibling has started primary or infants school AND (child is not going to the same school as his /*
| *her sibling OR school name has not been entered for siblings)*
| *[(PCprim2y = 1 to 10 OR PCprim1 = 1) AND (PCSchSam = 2 OR XCount = 0)]*
| |
| | **PCSCHNAM**
| | What is the full name of the school that [^Child's name] is at now?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF [Child's name]'S SCHOOL DETAILS ALREADY RECORDED FOR BROTHER OR SISTER,
| | NOTE THIS - NO NEED TO TYPE IN FULL DETAILS AGAIN.
| | STRING 40
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | **PCSCHAD1**
| | Please can you give me the full address of [^Child's name]'s current school.
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF SCHOOL ADDRESS.
| | NOTE: You need to get as much information as possible, or consult documents. Probe for full address details
| | including town, borough, LEA, city or county. Postcode, if known, is recorded later.
| | STRING 40
| |
| | **PCSCHAD2**
| | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the second line of the school address.
| | STRING 40
| |
| | **PCSCHAD3**
| | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the third line of the school address.
| | (JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD)
| | STRING 40
| |
| | **PCSCHAD4**
| | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the fourth line of the school address.
| | (JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD)
| | STRING 40
| |
| | **PCSCHAD5**
| | INTERVIEWER: RECORD POSTCODE, IF KNOWN. PARTIAL POSTCODES MAY ALSO BE USEFUL.
| | STRING 8
| |
END OF FILTERS

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

N.B: PCSCHSTY to PCKDISK are repeated for all eligible children

IF child has started primary or infants school [PCprim2y = 1 to 10 OR PCprim1 = 1]

| **PCSCHSTY**
| In which year did [^Child's name] start at [^his / her] current school?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR.
| NOTE: If more than one spell at current school, count the most recent spell only.
| Range: 1988..2004
|
| **CHECK BParent29**
|
| **PCSCHSTM**
| INTERVIEWER: Enter month.
| IF DK, ASK 'Was it the term after the summer holidays, the term after the Christmas break or the term after the
| Easter break?' AND ENTER MONTH AS FOLLOWS:
| AFTER THE SUMMER HOLS IN SCOTLAND: AUG (8)
| AFTER THE SUMMER HOLS IN ENGLAND/WALES: SEPT (9)
| AFTER THE CHRISTMAS BREAK: JAN (1)
| AFTER THE EASTER BREAK: APRIL (4)
| 01 January
| 02 Febuary
| 03 March
| 04 April
| 05 May
| 06 June
| 07 July
| 08 August
| 09 September
| 10 October
| 11 November
| 12 December
|
| **PCSCHTP1**
| And (can I just check) is it ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...a state school, including grant-maintained
| 2 an independent or private school or
| 3 another type of school? (SPECIFY)
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF school is another type of school [PCschtp1 = 3]*
| |
| | **PCSCHTP1A**
| | Enter other type of school
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **PCSCHTP2**
| And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?
| 1 Single sex - all boys
| 2 Single sex - all girls
| 3 Mixed - boys and girls
|
| **PCSCHNUM**
| Including the current school, how many schools has [^Child's name] attended since [^he /
| she] first started primary or infants school?
| Range: 1..15
|
| **CHECK BParent30**
|
| **PCCSCH1**
| Thinking about the school that [^Child's name] currently goes to, did you visit the school
| before [^he / she] started there?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'No' - Did anyone else visit the school on [^Child's name]'s behalf before
| [^he / she] started there?
| INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN VISITS IN THE MONTHS BEFORE THE CHILD STARTED SCHOOL.
| CODE 'No' IF THE SCHOOL VISIT WAS UNCONNECTED WITH THIS CHILD, FOR EXAMPLE BECAUSE THE
| PARENT OR OLDER SIBLINGS WENT TO THE SCHOOL.
| 1 Yes, respondent visited
| 2 Someone else visited on child's behalf
| 3 No one visited school
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF someone else visited child's school before child started there [PCcsch1 = 2]*
| |
| | **PCCSCH1F**
| | Who visited the school before [^Child's name] started?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE IF NECESSARY, CODE TO FIT.
| | 1 Child's other parent
| | 2 Respondent's partner, if not child's other parent
| | 3 Other relation
| | 4 Someone else
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **PCCSCH1A**
| And thinking again about [^Child's name]'s current school, before deciding to send [^Child's
| name] there, did you consider other schools [^he / she] could go to?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF Cohort Member considered other schools the child could attend [PCcsch1a = 1]*
| |
| | **PCCSCH1B**
| | And was [^Child's name]'s current school your first choice?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| *IF Cohort Member visited child's school before child started there [PCcsch1 = 1]*
| |
| | **PCCSCH2**
| | SHOW CARD PC21
| | For which of the reasons shown on this card did you decide to send [^Child's name] to
| | [^his / her] current school?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| | 1 His/her friends were going there
| | 2 His/her brother/sister went/go there
| | 3 School has good exam results/academic reputation
| | 4 School is local/nearby
| | 5 School has strong anti-bullying policy
| | 6 School has small class sizes
| | 7 Religious grounds

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | 8 Other (specify)
| | 9 None of these - I had no choice
| | *[Multiple responses to PCCSCH2 are recorded in variables PCCSCH21 to PCCSCH28]*
| |
| | **CHECK BParent31**
| |
| | *IF had other reasons for sending child to current school [PCcsch2 = 8]*
| | |
| | | **PCCSCH2O**
| | | PLEASE SPECIFY. RECORD VERBATIM.
| | | Open
| | | *[Responses to PCCSCH2O are backcoded in variables XPCCSC01 to XPCCSC17]*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **PCKIDSK**
| SHOW CARD PC22
| How would you rate the overall quality of teaching in [^Child's name]'s current school?
| 1 Very good
| 2 Fairly good
| 3 Neither good nor bad
| 4 Fairly bad
| 5 Very bad
|
END OF FILTER

N.B: PCKIDPRG to PCSCHA2 are repeated for all eligible children

IF child has started primary or infants school [PCprim2y = 1 to 10 OR PCprim1 = 1]
|
| *IF child started current school before 1/7/2003*
| *[TODATE (PCschstY, PCschstM, 1) < TODATE (2003, 7, 1)]*
| |
| | **PCKIDPRG**
| | SHOW CARD PC23
| | And thinking about the last school year (that is the academic year from September 2002 to
| | July 2003), how satisfied have you been with [^Child's name]'s school progress in general?
| | 1 Very satisfied
| | 2 Fairly satisfied
| | 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
| | 4 Fairly dissatisfied

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | 5 Very dissatisfied
| |
| | **PCPAREVE**
| | And again thinking about last year, did you go to a parents' evening or similar event at
| | [^Child's name]'s school?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'No' -
| | Did anyone else go to a parent's evening or similar event at [^Child's name]'s school on
| | [^his / her] behalf last year?
| | 1 Yes, respondent went
| | 2 Someone else went on child's behalf
| | 3 No one went
| |
| | *IF someone else went to a parents' evening at child's school [PCpareve = 2]*
| | |
| | | **PCPAREV3**
| | | Who went to the parents' evening (or similar event) on [^Child's name]'s behalf?
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE IF NECESSARY, CODE TO FIT.
| | | 1 Child's other parent
| | | 2 Respondent's partner, if not child's other parent
| | | 3 Other relation
| | | 4 Someone else
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member went to a parents' evening at school [PCpareve = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PCPAREV2**
| | | And did you go on you own or together with [^Child's name]'s [^father / mother]?
| | | 1 Went on his/her own
| | | 2 Went with child's [^father / mother]
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **PCPARTCH**
| | And apart from parents' evenings, did you have any specially arranged meetings or other
| | communication with teachers to discuss how [^Child's name] was doing at school?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'No' - Did anyone else have any specially arranged meetings or
| | communication about [^Child's name]'s progress last year?
| | INTERVIEWER: COMMUNICATION CAN INCLUDE DISCUSSIONS BY PHONE OR EXCHANGES OF
| | CORRESPONDENCE BY EMAIL OR LETTER. DO NOT COUNT CASUAL ENCOUNTERS, FOR EXAMPLE

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | WHEN PARENT VISITED SCHOOL FOR ANOTHER REASON.
| | 1 Yes, respondent did this
| | 2 Someone else did this on child's behalf
| | 3 No one did this
| |
| | *IF someone else had specially arranged meetings or other communication with teachers*
| | *[PCpartch = 2]*
| | |
| | | **PCPARCH1**
| | | Who had meetings (or other communication) about [^Child's name]'s progress?
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE IF NECESSARY, CODE TO FIT.
| | | 1 Child's other parent
| | | 2 Respondent's partner, if not child's other parent
| | | 3 Other relation
| | | 4 Someone else
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **PCPARSPK**
| | SHOW CARD PC24
| | Apart from parents' evenings, last year how often did you (or anyone else) talk to
| | [^Child's name]'s teachers about how [^he / she] is getting on at school?
| | 1 Every day or most days
| | 2 At least once a week
| | 3 At least once a month
| | 4 At least once a term
| | 5 Less often than once a term
| | 6 Never
| |
| | **PCPARRD**
| | Last year, did you receive any school reports about [^Child's name]?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - Did you (or anyone else) read this/these report(s)?
| | 1 Yes, received report(s) and read it
| | 2 Yes, received report(s) but not read it
| | 3 No, not received report(s)
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **PCSCHACT**
| SHOW CARD PC25
| Are you involved with any of the activities shown on this card at [^Child's name]'s school?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'No' - Is anyone else in the family involved in any of these activities at
| [^Child's name]'s school?
| 1 Yes, respondent does these
| 2 Someone else does these
| 3 No one does these
|
| *IF someone is involved in activities at child's school [PCschact = 1 to 2]*
| |
| | **PCSCHA1**
| | SHOW CARD PC25
| | Which activities are you/he/she involved in?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'
| | 1 Help out in class
| | 2 Help out elsewhere e.g. library, school trips, dinner duties
| | 3 Help with fund-raising activities / special events e.g. fetes, sports days
| | 4 Help out with special interest groups like sports/drama
| | 5 Part of the parents' association / committee / group
| | 6 Part of the management board / governing body
| | 7 Some other activity - Please specify
| | 8 None of these
| | *[Multiple responses to PCSCHA1 are recorded in variables PCSCHA11 to PCSCHA17]*
| |
| | **CHECK BParent32**
| |
| | *IF person is involved in other activities at child's school [PCscha1 = 7]*
| | |
| | | **PCSCHA1O**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify. Record verbatim.
| | | Open
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **PCSCHA2**
| SHOW CARD PC26
| How much do you agree or disagree that... I would like to be more involved in [^Child's
| name]'s school life.
| 1 Agree strongly
| 2 Agree

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| 3 Neither agree or disagree
| 4 Disagree
| 5 Disagree strongly
|
END OF FILTER

N.B: PCEXTU1 to PCEXTU2O are repeated for all eligible children

IF child has started primary or infants school [PCprim2y = 1 to 10 OR PCprim1 = 1]
|
| **PCEXTU1**
| Some parents pay for their children to have extra lessons or classes in subjects they might
| also do at school, such as Maths, English, Science, Languages, Music, Dance and Sport.
| Have you or another member of your family ever paid for [^Child's name] to have private
| classes or lessons in subjects that they also do at school?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF child has ever had private lessons for subjects he / she does at school [PCextu1 = 1]*
| |
| | **PCEXTU2**
| | SHOW CARD PC27
| | In which subjects?
| | INTERVIEWER: USE CODE 3 FOR COMMUNITY LANGUAGES, WELSH AND GAELIC. MULTICODE.
| | PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| | 1 Maths/Numberwork
| | 2 English/Reading
| | 3 Foreign/second languages
| | 4 Science
| | 5 Music
| | 6 Dance
| | 7 Speech and/or Drama
| | 8 Sport
| | 9 Other - Please specify
| | *[Multiple responses to PCEXTU2 are recorded in variables PCEXTU21 to PCEXTU29]*
| |

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | *IF child has had private lessons for other subjects [PCextu2 = 9]*
| | |
| | | **PCEXTU2O**
| | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD OTHER SUBJECTS VERBATIM.
| | | Open
| | |
END OF FILTERS

N.B: PCSEN to PCSTAT3 are repeated for all eligible children

IF child has started primary or infants school [PCprim2y = 1 to 10 OR PCprim1 = 1]
|
| **PCSEN**
| Has [^Child's name] ever been assessed as having any special educational needs or other
| needs, (including some of the health problems talked about earlier)?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF child has been assessed as having any special educational needs or other needs [PCsen = 1]*
| |
| | **PCSENAGE**
| | How old was [^Child's name] when [^he / she] was first assessed as having special
| | educational needs?
| | Range: 4..16
| |
| | **CHECK BParent33**
| |
| | **PCSENCUR**
| | Has [^Child's name] been assessed as still having special educational needs?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | 3 Don't know
| |
| | *IF child has been assessed as still having special educational needs [PCsencur = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PCSENTYP**
| | | SHOW CARD PC28
| | | Are/were these special education needs caused by any of the things shown on this card?
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'
| | | 1 A physical disability
| | | 2 A problem with sight, hearing or speech

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | | 3 A mental disability
| | | 4 Emotional or behavioural problems
| | | 5 A medical or health problem
| | | 6 Difficulties with reading, writing, spelling or maths
| | | 7 Other cause(s)
| | | *[Multiple responses to PCSENTYP are recorded in variables PCSENTY1 to PCSENTY7]*
| | |
| | | *IF special educational needs were caused by other causes [PCsentyp = 7]*
| | | |
| | | | **PCSENTOT**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD OTHER SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS IN CM'S OWN WORDS.
| | | | Open
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | **PCSTAT1**
| | Has [^Child's name] ever been given a statement of needs?
| | 1 Yes, statemented
| | 2 No, not statemented
| | 3 Don't know if statemented or not
| |
| | *IF child has ever been given a statement of needs [PCstat1 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PCSTAT2**
| | | Does [^Child's name] currently have a statement of needs?
| | | 1 Yes, current statement
| | | 2 No current statement
| | | 3 Don't know if current statement or not
| | |
| | | *IF child currently has a statement of needs [PCstat2 = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **PCSTAT3**
| | | | What is (are these) special need(s) covered in this statement?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW 'CTRL + K'.
| | | | Open
| | | |
END OF FILTERS

N.B: PCPASP1 to PCPASP2 are repeated for all eligible children

---

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF child is 5 to 16 years old [RAge = 5 to 16]

|
| **PCPASP1**
| SHOW CARD PC29
| Looking at this card, what would you like [^Child's name] to do when [^he / she] (reaches
| 16 and) can leave school?
| 1 Continue in full time education
| 2 Start learning a trade/ start an apprenticeship
| 3 Get a full-time paid job (either as an employee or self-employed)
| 4 I haven't thought about it yet
| 5 It's up to [^him / her]
| 6 Something else (please specify)
|
| *IF Cohort Member would like child to do something else after age 16 [PCpasp1 = 6]*
| |
| | **PCPASP1O**
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SPECIFY.
| | Open
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **PCPASP2**
| How likely is it do you think that [^Child's name] will go to university or college to do
| a degree?
| 1 Very likely
| 2 Fairly likely
| 3 Not very likely
| 4 Not at all likely
|
END OF FILTER

ENDPT
Thank you. That is the last of the questions about your [^child / children].
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

BEND
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> then <Enter> to continue.
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

Checks for block BParent: Parent and Child

CHECK BParent1

IF interviewer enters code 1 AND codes 2-4 in PChea5

|

| 'No' is an exclusive response. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent2

IF respondent answered number of accidents / injuries that child has had [PChosp1N = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child has had more than 10 accidents / injuries [PChosp1N > 10]*

| |

| | ARE YOU SURE - THIS SEEMS A BIT HIGH

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent3

IF respondent answered child's age when this accident / injury happened [PChosag2 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when this accident / injury happened is greater than child's current age*

| *[PChosag2 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent4

IF respondent answered number of times child has been admitted to hospital due to an illness [PChosp3n = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF number of admissions higher than 10 [PChosp3N > 10]*

| |

| | ARE YOU SURE - THIS SEEMS A BIT HIGH

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent5

IF respondent answered child's age when admitted to hospital [PChosag3 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when admitted to hospital is greater than child's current age*

| *[PChosag3 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent6

IF interviewer enters codes 1-5 AND code 7 in PCImm2

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent7

IF interviewer enters codes 1-5 AND code 6 in PCImm2

|

| 'Don't know/don't remember' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent8

IF interviewer enters codes 1-6 AND code 7 in PCInf1

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent9

IF interviewer enters codes 1-14 AND code 15 in PCHPLRB

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent10

IF respondent answered child's age when eye problems first noticed [PCsght3 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when eye problems were first noticed is greater than child's current age*
| *[PCsght3 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent11

IF respondent answered child's age when ear problems first diagnosed [PChear3 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when ear problems were diagnosed is greater than child's current age*
| *[PChear3 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent12

IF interviewer enters codes 1, 2, 4 AND code 3 in PChear6

|

| 'No treatment' is an exclusive code. Please amend coding.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent13

IF respondent answered child's age when speech problems were first noticed [PCspch3 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when speech problems were first noticed is greater than child's current age*
| *[PCspch3 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent14

IF respondent answered child's age when first diagnosed with diabetes [PCdiab2 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when first diagnosed with diabetes is greater than child's current age*
| *[PCdiab2 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent15

IF respondent answered child's age when had first attack [PCfit5 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when had first attack is greater than child's current age [PCfit5 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent16

IF respondent answered child's age when had most recent attack [PCfit6 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when had most recent attack is greater than child's current age [PCfit6 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent17

IF respondent answered child's age when diagnosed with cancer [PCcanc2 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when diagnosed with cancer is greater than child's current age*
| *[PCcanc2 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent18

IF interviewer enters codes 1 - 7 AND code 8 in PCMental

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend coding.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent19

IF respondent answered number of times child has been separated from him / her for over a month [PCSep2 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF number of times they have been separated is higher than 10 [PCSep2 > 10]*

| |

| | This number seems rather high. Please check.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent20

IF respondent answered child's age when (first) separation started [PCSep3 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when separation started is greater than child's current age OR greater than 7 years*
| *old [PCsep3 > PCHAGE OR PCsep3 > 7]*

| |

| | Incorrect age. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent21

IF respondent answered child's age when (first) was in local authority care [PCcare4 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when (first) was in local authority care is greater than child's current age*
| *[PCcare4 > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent22

IF respondent answered child's age when (first) was in local authority care AND child's age when last was in local authority care [PCcare4 = RESPONSE AND PCcare5 = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF child's age when (first) was in local authority care is greater than child's age when last*
| *was in local authority care [PCcare4 > PCcare5]*
| |
| | Check ages - Age last time this happened should be less than or equal to age first time
| | this happened.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BParent23

IF child started school earlier than age 4 [PCprim2y < 4]

|
| The age you have entered seems low. Please check.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BParent24

IF child has started primary or infants school [PCprim2y < 99]

|
| *IF child started school later than age 5 [PCprim2y > 5]*
| |
| | The age you have entered seems high. Please check.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BParent25

IF respondent answered that child's age when started primary or infants school was between 10 and 98 years old

|
| INTERVIEWER: Invalid answer. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BParent26

IF child's age when started primary or infants school was between 1 and 10 [PCprim2y = 1 to 10]

|
| *IF child's age when started primary or infants school is greater than child's current age*
| *[PCprim2y > PCHAGE]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: [^Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BParent27

IF interviewer enters codes 1-9 AND code 10 in PCCCED1

|
| INTERVIEWER: 'No childcare/early years education' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BParent28

IF interviewer enters codes 1-9 AND code 10 in PCCCED2

|

| INTERVIEWER: 'No childcare/early years education' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent29

IF year when child started at his / her current school AND child's date of birth are known [PCschstY = RESPONSE AND Dob = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when child started at his / her current school is before he / she was born [PCschstY < Dob.YEAR]*

| |

| | [^Child's name] was born on [^DoB]. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent30

IF respondent answered the number of schools that child has attended since first started school [PCschnum = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child has attended more than 5 schools since first started school [PCschnum > 5]*

| |

| | That number seems rather high. Please check.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BParent31

IF interviewer enters codes 1 - 8 AND code 9 in PCcsch2

|

| 'None of these - I had no choice' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent32

IF interviewer enters codes 1 - 7 AND code 8 in PCscha1

|

| 'None' is exclusive. Please re-enter.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BParent33

IF respondent answered child's age when first assessed as having any special educational needs [PCsenage = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF child's age when first assessed as having any special educational needs is greater than child's current age [PCsenage > PCHAGE]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: [^ Child's name] is only [^PCHAGE] years old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

Proxy questionnaire

The following is a full questionnaire asked in proxy interviews.

ASK ALL PROXIES

SERIAL
SERIAL NUMBER. JUST PRESS <Enter>.
Range: 1..9999997

CHECK BProxy1

AdrField
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE FIRST TEN CHARACTERS OF THE FIRST LINE OF THE ADDRESS TAKEN FROM THE ARF ADDRESS LABEL. MAKE SURE YOU TYPE IT EXACTLY AS IT IS PRINTED
STRING 10
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK BProxy2

IF date of interview is not automatically calculated [IntDate = EMPTY]
|
| **DateOK**
| INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [^today's date].
| IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| *IF date according to the laptop is not correct [DateOK = 2]*
| |
| | **IntDate**
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | **CHECK BProxy3**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **CHECK BProxy4**

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL PROXIES

FIRST
INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION - You are in questionnaire for...
Version: [^Version]
Serial No: [^Serial number]
Sample Type: [^Sample type]
INTERVIEWER: TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS PRESS <CTRL+ENTER>.
OTHERWISE PRESS '1' AND <ENTER>TO CONTINUE.
 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CMSEX
Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.
INTERVIEWER: Code Cohort member's sex.
 1 Male
 2 Female
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECKS BProxy5 - BProxy6

BDAT1
Can I check. What day in April is your birthday?
Range: 5..11
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK BProxy7

NAMESAME
Can I check, is your name still ...(READ FROM ARF) or have you changed it for any reason?
 1 Same
 2 Changed

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF Cohort Member has changed his / her name OR Cohort Member's first name (from previous wave) was not known [NameSame = 2 OR FFName <> RESPONSE]

|
| **CMNAME**
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER FIRST NAME TO BE USED IN THE INTERVIEW PROGRAM.
| IF NAME CHANGED, PLEASE RECORD NAME CHANGE DETAILS IN FULL ON PAGE 1 OF THE ARF.
| STRING 20
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL PROXIES

INTWHO
INTERVIEWER: CODE HOW YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW?
 1 Interview conducted with cohort member
 2 Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter
 3 Proxy with carer

PRXNAME
INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER'S FIRST NAME.
STRING 30

PROXYWHO
What is your relationship to [^Cohort Member's name]?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.
 01 Mother (include adopted/step mother)
 02 Father (include adopted/step father)
 03 Sister (include half/adopted/step sister)
 04 Brother (include half/adopted/step brother)
 05 Daughter (include adopted/step daughter)
 06 Son (include adopted/step son)
 07 Other relative
 08 Friend
 09 Unrelated carer
 10 Other person (SPECIFY)

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF proxy has other relationship to the Cohort Member [ProxyWho = 10]
|
| **PROXYOTH**
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER RELATIONSHIP OF CARER TO COHORT MEMBER.
| Open
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL PROXIES

PROXYWHY
INTERVIEWER:
Why is the cohort member unable to understand and answer the questions for themselves?
ENTER FULL DETAILS. PROBE FULLY.
Open

PROXYACT
Can I just check, to your knowledge has [^Cohort Member's name] ever ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
PROBE - 'What else?'.
 1 ...been married or cohabited?
 2 ...had children of his/her own?
 3 ...had a job?
 4 ...done any form of education or training for qualifications or for pleasure?
 5 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these
[Multiple responses to PROXYACT are recorded in variables PROXYAC1 to PROXYAC4]

CHECK BProxy8

NORMAL
Can I please check, does [^Cohort Member's name] normally live at this address or does
[^Cohort Member's name] normally live somewhere else?
INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN
- Cohort member is temporarily working away from home: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more: Normal address is Hospital/prison address
- Cohort member is in armed forces/Merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more: Normal address is Armed forces/merchant navy address
- Cohort member has more than one address: Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to all proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- *|* - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- *||, etc* - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

1 This address
2 Somewhere else

COUNTRY
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE COUNTRY YOU ARE INTERVIEWING RESPONDENT IN.
1 England
2 Wales
3 Scotland
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

RESIDENC
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Is this ([^Cohort Member's name]'s current normal address) ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN
• Cohort member is temporarily working away from home: Normal address is home address
• Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months: Normal address is home address
• Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more: Normal address is hospital/prison address
• Cohort member is in armed forces/merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more: Normal address is armed forces/merchant navy address
• Cohort member has more than one address: Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

1 ...a private residence (including one tied to your job)
2 sheltered housing
3 a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast
4 a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc
5 a barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer
6 a room only at work place
7 a prison or remand centre or
8 a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?

IF residence is hotel / boarding house / bed and breakfast, hostel for homeless / refuge / YMCA / YWCA, barracks / nurses' hall of residence / other accommodation provided by employer or room only at work place [Residenc = 3 to 6]

|
| **INSTIT**
| Can I just check, does [^Cohort Member's name] live here at this address with their
| (husband/wife) or partner, or with their children?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF residence is private residence or sheltered housing OR (residence is hotel / boarding house / bed and breakfast, hostel for homeless / refuge / YMCA / YWCA, barracks / nurses' hall of residence / other accommodation provided by employer or room only at work place AND Cohort Member lives with other family members) [Residenc = 1 or 2 OR (Residenc = 3 to 6 AND Instit = 1)]

| **INTRO**
| We'd like to know a little about the members of [^Cohort Member's name] household - the
| people who they normally live with, and with whom they share a living room OR normally
| share at least one meal a day.
| INTERVIEWER: PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. SEE HELP <F9>.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**
| HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:
| Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who normally live with the cohort member at their
| normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member' AND/OR 'share a meal a day with cohort
| member'. (N.B. See entry under 'Normally living with Cohort member below.)
|
| Lodgers are people who rent a room in the accommodation but whose meals are not provided. Lodgers are single
| person households.
|
| Boarders are people who pay rent for a room in the accommodation and for whom meal(s) are provided. Boarders
| are included as members of the household, unless four or more boarders are living in the same household. In this
| case, treat each boarder as a single person household.
|
| NORMALLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER:
| Children (under 16)
| Include:
| Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;
| Children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)
| Exclude:
| Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;
| Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
| Children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;
| Children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.
|
| Adults (16 or over)
| Include:
| Adults away from home temporarily (less than 6 months continuously) for work reasons, on holiday, in
| hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy.

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| Exclude:
| Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;
| Adults away from home for 6 months continuously or more on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed
| forces/Merchant Navy;
| Students living away from home during term-time.

|
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| *IF was interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 1]*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's marital status is known from previous wave [FFMS = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **MSSAME**
| | | Can I just check, [^Cohort Member's name]'s marital status is [^marital status from
| | | FFMS]?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member's marital status is different to that recorded in previous wave OR is unknown*
| | *[(FFMS = RESPONSE AND MSSame = 2) OR FFMS <> RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **MS**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Cohort Member's name]'s marital status.
| | | 1 ...married
| | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | | 3 single (and never married)
| | | 4 separated
| | | 5 divorced or
| | | 6 widowed?
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | **N.B: NAMEHERE to WHYLEFT are repeated for every additional person who was in**
| | **household in the previous wave (up to 9 times) [FFNAME3 to FFNAME11 = RESPONSE]**
| |

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | **NAMEHERE**
| | Does [^Person's name] still live here?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to NAMEHERE are recorded in variables NAMEHER2 to NAMEHER9 and*
| | *NAMEHE10]*
| |
| | *IF person (from previous wave) still in household [NameHere = 1]*
| | |
| | | *IF person's sex is known [FFSEX = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **SEXSAME**
| | | | Can I just check [^Person's name] is [^male / female]?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | *[Responses to FFSEX are recorded in variables FFSEX2 to FFSEX10]*
| | | | *[Responses to SEXSAME are recorded in variables SEXSAME2 to SEXSAME9 and*
| | | | *SEXSAM10]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | *IF person's sex is different to that recorded in previous wave OR is unknown*
| | | *[(FFSEX = RESPONSE AND SexSame = 2) OR FFSEX <> RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **SEX**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s sex.
| | | | 1 Male
| | | | 2 Female
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | *[Responses to SEX are recorded in variables SEX2 to SEX10]*
| | | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | **RAGE**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s age.
| | | Range: 0..120
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | *[Responses to RAGE are recorded in variables RAGE2 to RAGE10]*

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

```
| | |
| | | IF person's age is 16 or over [RAge > 15]
| | | |
| | | | IF person's marital status is known [FFMS = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | MSSAME
| | | | | Can I just check [^Person's name]'s marital status is [^marital status from FFMS]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to FFMS are recorded in variables FFMS2 to FFMS10]
| | | | | [Responses to MSSAME are recorded in variables MSSAME2 to MSSAME10]
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF person's marital status is different to that recorded during previous wave OR is unknown
| | | | [(FFMS = RESPONSE AND MSSame = 2) OR FFMS <> RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | MS
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s marital status.
| | | | | 1 ...married
| | | | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | | | | 3 single (and never married)
| | | | | 4 separated
| | | | | 5 divorced or
| | | | | 6 widowed?
| | | | | [Responses to MS are recorded in variables MS2 to MS10]
| | | | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
| | |
```

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | | *IF person's relationship to Cohort Member is known [FFRelToKey = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **RELSAME**
| | | | Can I just check [^Person's name] is [^Cohort Member's name]'s [^person's
| | | | relationship to Cohort Member from FFRELTOKEY]?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REFER TO THE CM"S RELATIONSHIPS.
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | *[Responses to FFRelToKey are recorded in variables FFRelTo2 to FFRelTo9 and*
| | | | *FFRelT10]*
| | | | *[Responses to RELSAME are recorded in variables RELSAME2 to RELSAME9 and*
| | | | *RELSAM10]*
| | | |
| | | | *IF person's relationship to Cohort Member is different to that recorded during previous*
| | | | *wave OR is unknown [(FFRelToKey = RESPONSE AND RelSame = 2) OR FFRelToKey*
| | | | *<> RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **RELTOKEY**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s relationship to CM:
| | | | | 01 Spouse
| | | | | 02 Partner
| | | | | 03 Own child
| | | | | 04 Adopted child
| | | | | 05 Child of current spouse/partner
| | | | | 06 Child of previous spouse/partner
| | | | | 07 Fostered child
| | | | | 08 Full brother/sister
| | | | | 09 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
| | | | | 10 Brother/sister in-law
| | | | | 11 Natural mother
| | | | | 12 Adoptive mother
| | | | | 13 Natural father
| | | | | 14 Adoptive father
| | | | | 15 Step mother
| | | | | 16 Step father
| | | | | 17 Parent in-law
| | | | | 18 Grandparent
| | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | 20 Other blood relative

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | | | | 21 Other In-Law
| | | | | 22 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
| | | | | 23 Landlord
| | | | | 24 Lodger
| | | | | 25 Employer
| | | | | 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| | | | | 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| | | | | 28 Other
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | *[Responses to RELTOKEY are recorded in variables RELTOKE2 to RELTOKE9*
| | | | | *and RELTOK10]*
| | | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | |
| | | | *IF person is Cohort Member's own child or adopted child [RelToKey = 3 or 4]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **DOB**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Child's name]'s date of birth.
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | *[Responses to DOB are recorded in variables DOB2 to DOB10]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **CHECKS BProxy9 - BProxy10**
| | | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | *IF person (from previous wave) is no longer in household [NameHere = 2]*
| | |
| | | **WHYLEFT**
| | | May I ask, what has happened to [^Person's name]?
| | | 1 Dead
| | | 2 Living elsewhere
| | | *[Responses to WHYLEFT are recorded in variables WHYLEFT2 to WHYLEFT9 and*
| | | *WHYLEF10]*
| | |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

ASK ALL PROXIES

MS
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
First can I check, is [^Cohort Member's name] ...READ OUT...
 1 ...married
 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
 3 single (and never married)
 4 separated
 5 divorced or
 6 widowed?

MORE
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?
 1 Yes
 2 No

N.B: NAME to MORE are repeated for each person in the household (up to 9 times).

IF there are more people in the household [More = 1]
|
| **NAME**
| Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one
| other person you can start with whoever you like.)
| INTERVIEWER: IF NAME ALREADY FILLED IN PRESS THE <END> KEY TO GO TO NEXT QUESTION.
| STRING 20
| *[Responses to NAME are recorded in variables NAME2 to NAME10]*
|
| **SEX**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^Person's name]'s SEX.
| 1 Male
| 2 Female
| *[Responses to SEX are recorded in variables SEX12 to SEX20]*
|
| **RAGE**
| Can you tell me, what was [^Person's name]'s age last birthday?
| INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.
| Range: 0..120
| *[Responses to RAGE are recorded in variables RAGE12 to RAGE20]*

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

|
| *IF person's age is 16 or over [RAge > 15]*
| |
| | **MS**
| | Is [^Person's name] ...READ OUT...
| | 1 ...married
| | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | 3 single (and never married)
| | 4 separated
| | 5 divorced or
| | 6 widowed?
| | *[Responses to MS are recorded in variables MS12 to MS20]*
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **RELTOKEY**
| Please tell me [^Person's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)?
| 01 Spouse
| 02 Partner
| 03 Own child
| 04 Adopted child
| 05 Child of current spouse/partner
| 06 Child of previous spouse/partner
| 07 Fostered child
| 08 Full brother/sister
| 09 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
| 10 Brother/sister in-law
| 11 Natural mother
| 12 Adoptive mother
| 13 Natural father
| 14 Adoptive father
| 15 Step mother
| 16 Step father
| 17 Parent in-law
| 18 Grandparent
| 19 Grandchild
| 20 Other blood relative
| 21 Other In-Law
| 22 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
| 23 Landlord

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| 24 Lodger
| 25 Employer
| 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| 28 Other
| *[Responses to RELTOKEY are recorded in variables RELTOK12 to RELTOK20]*
|
| *IF person's is Cohort Member's child or adopted child [RelToKey = 3 or 4]*
| |
| | **DOB**
| | Can you tell me [^Child's name]'s date of birth?
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | *[Responses to DOB are recorded in variables DOB12 to DOB20]*
| |
| | **CHECK BProxy11**
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|
| **MORE**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
| Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| *[Responses to MORE are recorded in variables MORE2 to MORE10]*
| *[Question MORE is not asked if there are already 10 people in the household]*
|
| **CHECKS BProxy12 - BProxy14**
|
END OF FILTER

CHECKS BProxy15 - BProxy17

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

N.B: WHOPARA to ABSPARB repeated for all Cohort Member's natural children [RelToKey = 3]

IF Cohort Member's spouse / partner is in household [DMSpPart =1]

|
| **WHOPARA**
| As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.
| May I just check, is [^Spouse's / partner's name] [^Child's name]'s other natural parent?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| *[Responses to WHOPARA are recorded in variables WHOPAR01 to WHOPAR10]*
|
| *IF spouse / partner is not child's other natural parent [WhoPara = 2]*
| |
| | **ABSPARA**
| | Does [^Child's name] ever see [^his / her] natural [^father / mother] at all?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | *[Responses to ABSPARA are recorded in variables ABSPAR01 to ABSPAR10]*
| |
| | *IF child sees his/her other natural parent [AbsPara = 1]*
| | |
| | | **ABSPARB**
| | | How often does [^Child's name] see [^his / her] natural [^father / mother]. Would you
| | | say about ...READ OUT...
| | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT.
| | | 1 ...more than once a week
| | | 2 once a week
| | | 3
| | | 4 once every two weeks
| | | 5 once a month or
| | | 6 less often than that?
| | | *[Responses to ABSPARB are recorded in variables ABSPAR11 to ABSPAR20]*
| | |
| | | **CHECK BProxy18**
| | |
END OF FILTERS

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF residence is private residence or sheltered housing OR (residence is hotel / boarding house / bed and breakfast, hostel for homeless / refuge / YMCA / YWCA, barracks / nurses' hall of residence / other accommodation provided by employer or room only at work place AND Cohort Member lives with other family members [Residenc = 1 or 2 OR (Residenc = 3 to 6 AND Instit = 1)]

| **YEARIN**
| Can I just check, what year did [^Cohort Member's name] move in to this address?
| INTERVIEWER: Question refers to NORMAL address.
| IF DON'T KNOW, ASK - 'Was it in the 2000's, 1990's, 1980's, 1970's, ...?' AND ENTER DECADE:
| 2000's - Enter 2000
| 1990's - Enter 1995
| 1980's - Enter 1985
| 1970's - Enter 1975
| Range: 1970..2004

| **YEARM**
| And what month did [^Cohort Member's name] move into this address?
| INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**
| Mid-season months:
| Winter: Feb (2)
| Spring: May (5)
| Summer: August (8)
| Autumn: Nov (11)

| Range: 1..12

| *IF residence is private residence or sheltered housing [Residenc = 1 or 2]*
| | **TENURE**
| | Does [^Cohort Member's name] own or rent this home or is there some other arrangement?
| | INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.
| |
| | **HELP SCREEN**
| | Share Ownership/Equity Share means paying partly for a mortgage and partly paying rent. (Usually Council
| | or Housing Association scheme).
| |
| | 1 Own - outright
| | 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to all proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)
| | 4 Rent it
| | 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting
| | 6 Squatting
| | 7 Other
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member has ever been married or cohabited [ProxyAct = 1]

|
| **MARSTAT**
| What is [^Cohort Member's name]'s current, legal marital status. Is [^he / she] ...READ OUT...
| INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO
| THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'MARRIED'.
| 1 ...single and has never married
| 2 married - their first and only marriage
| 3 remarried - this is their second or later marriage
| 4 legally separated
| 5 divorced or
| 6 widowed
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member has ever had children of his / her own [ProxyAct = 2]

|
| **PREGPROX**
| Now please tell me how many children does [^Cohort Member's name] have?
| Range: 1..30
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member has ever had a job [ProxyAct = 3]

|
| **PROXYTYP**
| Please tell me when [^Cohort Member's name] was last working was [^he/she] employed or
| self employed?
| 1 Employed
| 2 Self employed
|

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **PROXYECON**
| Now please tell me when [^Cohort Member's name] was last working did [^he/she] work
| full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| 2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
|
| **CJTITLE**
| I now want to ask you some questions about the last time [^Cohort Member's name] was
| working. What was [^Cohort Member's name] (main) job?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE
| Open
|
| **CJDO**
| What did [^Cohort Member's name] mainly do in this job?
| INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN) JOB AND
| ENTER DETAILS.
| Open
|
| **CJFIRM**
| What did the firm or organisation [^Cohort Member's name] worked for / ran mainly make
| or do (at the place where he/she worked)?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or
| PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE
| or RETAIL ETC.
| Open
|
| **CJSUP**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| Did [^Cohort Member's name] have any managerial duties, or did [^he/she] supervise any
| other employees?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 Manager
| 2 Foreman/supervisor
| 3 Not manager/supervisor
|

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **CJEMPS**
| How many employees were there at the place where [^Cohort Member's name] last worked?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 1-9
| 2 10-24
| 3 25-99
| 4 100-499
| 5 500 or more
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member has ever done any form of education or training for qualifications or for pleasure [ProxyAct = 4]
|
| **AGELFTED**
| How old was [^Cohort Member's name] when [^he/she] first left full-time continuous
| education?
| INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD
| WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINIOUS EDUCATION.
| 1 Age left
| 2 Still in full-time education
|
| *IF Cohort Member has left full-time education [AGELFTED = 1]*
| |
| | **ACTAGEL**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | Range: 14..34
| |
| | **FURTHED**
| | Can I just check, did [^Cohort Member's name] start any other full-time education within
| | three years of finishing [^his/her] full-time continuous education?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

| | *IF Cohort Member started another full-time education period [FurthEd = 1]*
| | |
| | | **LFTMORED**
| | | How old was [^Cohort Member's name] when [^he/she] finished [^his/her] last period
| | | of full-time education?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | | Range: 14..34
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **HIGHQUAL**
| SHOW CARD P1
| What is the highest level of qualification [^Cohort Member's name] has obtained?
| 01 CSE
| 02 GCSE
| 03 GCE O Level
| 04 A/S Level
| 05 GCE A Level (or S Level)
| 06 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
| 07 Diploma of Higher Education
| 08 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| 09 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
| 10 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| 11 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
| 12 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| 13 Other teaching qualification
| 14 None of these
|
| *IF Cohort Member's highest level of qualification is degree, degree level qualification, higher degree,*
| *nursing or other para-medical qualification or PGCE [HighQual = 08 to 12]*
| |
| | **NAMEHIGH**
| | What was the name of the institution where [^Cohort Member's name] obtained [^his/her]
| | highest qualification?
| | STRING 80
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF Cohort Member has obtained at least one qualification [HighQual = 01 to 13]*
| |
| | **EDQUALS**
| | SHOW CARD P1
| | Has [^Cohort Member's name] obtained any of the qualifications on this card since [^Date
| | of last interview / April 1986]?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member has obtained any educational qualifications [EDQUALS = 1]*
| | |
| | | **EDQTYPE**
| | | SHOW CARD P1
| | | Which of these qualifications has [^Cohort Member's name] obtained since [^Date of
| | | last interview / April 1986]?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS OBTAINED.
| | | PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| | | 01 CSE
| | | 02 GCSE
| | | 03 GCE O Level
| | | 04 A/S Level
| | | 05 GCE A Level (or S Level)
| | | 06 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
| | | 07 Diploma of Higher Education
| | | 08 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| | | 09 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional
| | | institutes
| | | 10 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| | | 11 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
| | | 12 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| | | 13 Other teaching qualification
| | | *[Multiple responses to EDQTYPE are recorded in variables EDQTYP01 to EDQTYP13]*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to all proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| **VOCQUALS**
| SHOW CARD P2
| Please look at card P2. Has [^Cohort Member's name] obtained any of the qualifications on
| this card since [^Date of last interview / April 1986]?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF Cohort Member has obtained any vocational qualifications [VOCQUALS = 1]*
| |
| | **VOCTYP**
| | SHOW CARD P2
| | Which of these qualifications has [^Cohort Member's name] obtained since [^Date of last
| | interview / April 1986]?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| | 01 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
| | 02 City and Guilds qualification
| | 03 RSA qualification
| | 04 Pitmans qualifications
| | 05 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
| | 06 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
| | 07 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
| | 08 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
| | 09 Recognised trade apprenticeship
| | 10 HGV licence
| | 11 Other qualification
| | *[Multiple responses to VOCTYP are recorded in variables VOCTYP01 to VOCTYP11]*
| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL PROXIES

HEIGHT
How tall is [^Cohort Member's name] without shoes?
INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASURMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
 1 Metres and Centimetres
 2 Feet and inches
 3 Cannot give estimate

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF Cohort Member's height is given in metres and centimetres [Height = 1]
|
| **HTMETRES**
| ENTER METRES
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| Range: 1..3
|
| **HTCMS**
| ENTER CENTIMETRES
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| Range: 0..99
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's height is entered in feet and inches [Height = 2]
|
| **HTFEET**
| ENTER FEET
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| Range: 3..8
|
| **HTINCHES**
| ENTER INCHES
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| Range: 0..11
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL PROXIES

WEIGHT
What is [^Cohort Member's name] current weight without clothes on?
INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
 1 Kilograms
 2 Stones and pounds
 3 Cannot give estimate

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- | |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF Cohort Member's weight is given in kilograms [Weight = 1]

|
| **WTKILOS**
| ENTER KILOGRAMS.
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| Range: 20..300
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's weight is given in stones and pounds [Weight = 2]

|
| **WTSTONES**
| ENTER STONES
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| Range: 4..50
|
| **WTPOUNDS**
| ENTER POUNDS
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| Range: 0..15
|
END OF FILTER

CHECKS BProxy19 - BProxy24

ASK ALL PROXIES

LSIAny
Does [^Cohort Member's name] have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled [^him / her] over a period of time, or that is likely to affect [^him / her] over a period of time?
1 Yes
2 No

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF has any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity [LSIAny = 1]
|
| **N.B: LSICOND to MORE repeated if Cohort Member has any other long-standing**
| **illness, disability or infirmity (up to 10 times).**
|
| **LSICond**
| What (else) is the matter with [^Cohort Member's name]?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET
| THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| Open
|
| **LSIAge**
| How old was [^he / she] when this started?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE. IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE '0'. IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO
| REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.
| Range: 0..34
| *[Responses to LSIAge are recorded in variables LSIAge to LSIAge10]*
|
| **More**
| Does [^he / she] have any other long standing illness, disability or infirmity?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| *[Responses to More are recorded in variables More11 to More20]*
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL PROXIES

KHLPRB
SHOW CARD II
(Including the problems you have already told me about) since [^Date of last interview /
January 2000] has [^Cohort Member's name] had any of the health problems listed on this card.
Please include any health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me
which numbers apply?
INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.
PROBE - 'What else?'.
01 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
02 Hayfever
03 Eczema
04 (Sugar) Diabetes

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

05 Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure
06 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica
07 Cancer or Leukaemia
08 Depression
09 Problems with hearing
10 Problems with eyesight
11 High blood pressure
12 Migraine
13 None
[Multiple responses to KHLPRB are recorded in variables KHLPRB17 to KHLPRB28]

CHECK BProxy25

KHLPRB1
(Other than the problems you have mentioned) does [^Cohort Member's name] have any other health problems or difficulties. This includes any physical, mental or psychiatric conditions for which [^he / she] is currently receiving medical supervision. Do not include temporary conditions and routine ante-natal and post-natal care?
 1 Yes
 2 No

IF has other health problems or difficulties [KHLPRB1 = 1]
|
| **KHLPRB2**
| What health problems?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'
| EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS. WRITE IN OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME IF KNOWN, PLUS DETAILS
| OF SYMPTOMS/EFFECTS OF CONDITION.
| Open
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF has had asthma or wheezy bronchitis [KHLPRB = 1]

|
| **Asth12m**
| You said [^Cohort Member's name] has had asthma or wheezy bronchitis. Has [^Cohort
| Member's name] had any attacks in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had (sugar) diabetes [KHLPRB = 4]

|
| **Diabdiag**
| You said [^Cohort Member's name] has had diabetes. At what age was [^his / her] diabetes
| first diagnosed?
| Range: 0..34
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure [KHLPRB = 5]

|
| **Fitsmed**
| You said [^Cohort Member's name] has had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure. Is [^he /
| she] on regular medication at present?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had cancer or leukaemia [KHLPRB = 7]

|
| **Canctype**
| SHOW CARD JJ
| You said [^Cohort Member's name] has had cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer has
| [^he / she] had?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 01 Leukaemia
| 02 Hodgkins disease
| 03 Lymphoma

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| 04 Skin cancer
| 05 Bone cancer
| 06 Breast cancer
| 07 Cancer of the uterus (womb)
| 08 Cancer of the cervix
| 09 Cancer of the testes
| 10 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
| 11 Stomach cancer
| 12 Lung cancer
| 13 Other (specify)
| *[Multiple responses to Canctype are recorded in variables Cancty01 to Cancty12]*
|
| *IF has had other type of cancer [Canctype = 13]*
| |
| | **Othcanc**
| | What other type of cancer has [^Cohort Member's name] had?
| | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF has had depression [KHLPRB = 8]
|
| **Dep12m**
| You said [^Cohort Member's name] has had depression. Has [^he / she] suffered from
| depression in the last year?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had problems with hearing [KHLPRB = 9]
|
| **Hearprb**
| SHOW CARD KK
| You said [^Cohort Member's name] has had a problem with hearing. What problem with
| hearing has [^he / she] had?
| INTERVIEWER: TINNITUS - RINGING, HISSING OR BUZZING IN THE EARS.
| MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- || , etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 1 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in one ear
| 2 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in both ears
| 3 Tinnitus
| 4 Meniere's disease
| 5 Other hearing problem
| *[Multiple responses to Hearprb are recorded in variables Hearprb1 to Hearprb4]*
|
| *IF has had other hearing problem [Hearprb = 5]*
| |
| | **HearOth**
| | What other problems has [^Cohort Member's name] had with [^his / her] hearing?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF has had problems with eyesight [KHLPRB = 10]

|
| **Eyeprob**
| SHOW CARD LL
| You said [^Cohort Member's name] has had problems with [^his / her] eyesight. What is or
| was wrong with [^his / her] vision?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| LONG SIGHT - GOOD DISTANCE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES FOR READING.
| SHORT SIGHT - GOOD CLOSE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES TO SEE DISTANT OBJECTS
| CLEARLY.
| CATARACT - OPACITY OF THE EYE LENS.
| GLAUCOMA - VISION PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM INCREASED PRESSURE IN THE EYE.
| 1 Short sight
| 2 Long sight
| 3 Astigmatism
| 4 Cataract
| 5 Glaucoma
| 6 Other sight problem
| *[Multiple responses to Eyeprob are recorded in variables Eyeprob1 to Eyeprob6]*
|

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| *IF has had other sight problem [Eyeprob =6]*
| |
| | **EyeOth**
| | What other problems does [^Cohort Member's name] have/did [^Cohort Member's name]
| | have with [^his / her] vision?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF has had high blood pressure [KHLPRB = 11]

|
| **BPhsp**
| You say [^Cohort Member's name] has had high blood pressure. Is [^he / she] seen regularly
| (at least once per year) by a doctor for this?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had migraines [KHLPRB = 12]

|
| **Mighsp**
| You say [^Cohort Member's name] has had migraines. Is [^he / she] seen regularly (at least
| once per year) by a doctor for this?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

*IF has had at least one long-standing illness, disability or infirmity OR has had at least one health
problem OR has had other health problems or difficulties
[LSIAny = 1 OR KHLPRB = 1 to 12 OR KHLPRB1 = 1]*

|
| **Khldsbl**
| Can I check, is [^Cohort Member's name] registered as a disabled person?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- |, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

IF has had at least one health problem [KHLPRB < 13]

|
| **KHLLT**
| (You may have told me this already). Does [^Cohort Member's name]'s health in any way
| limit [^his / her] daily activities compared to most people of [^his / her] age?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF health limits daily activities in any way [KHLLT = 1]*
| |
| | **KHLLTA**
| | SHOW CARD MM
| | (You may have told me this already). Please look at this card and tell me which of these
| | activities, if any, [^Cohort Member's name] would normally find difficult to manage on
| | [^his / her] own?
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| | 1 Doing the housework
| | 2 Climbing stairs
| | 3 Dressing yourself
| | 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes
| | 5 None of these
| | ***[Multiple responses to KHLLTA are recorded in variables KHLLTA1 to KHLLTA4]***
| |
| | **CHECK BProxy26**
| |
| | **KHLLTW**
| | (You may have told me this already). Does [^Cohort Member's name]'s health limit the
| | type of work or the amount of work [^he / she] can do?
| | INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF health limits the type or amount of work [KHLLTW = 1]*
| | |
| | | **KHLENDW**
| | | (You may have told me this already). Does [^Cohort Member's name]'s health keep
| | | [^him / her] from doing some types of work?
| | | 1 Yes

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Can do nothing
| | | 4 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF health keeps Cohort Member from doing some types of work OR it is unsure whether health*
| | | *keeps Cohort Member from doing some types of work [KHLENDW = 1 or 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **KHLLTWA**
| | | | (You may have told me this already). For work [^Cohort Member's name] can do, how
| | | | much does [^his / her] health limit the amount of work [^he / she] can do? Would
| | | | you say it's limited ...READ OUT...
| | | | 1 ...a lot
| | | | 2 somewhat
| | | | 3 just a little or
| | | | 4 not at all?
| | | |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL PROXIES

PROXTHK
Thank you for taking part in this interview. The information you have provided is very
important to this study.
INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' THEN ENTER TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW.
 1 Finish
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

FINCORE
INTERVIEWER: CORE SECTION COMPLETE. PRESS <1> AND THEN ENTER TO CONTINUE.
 1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to all proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000
  follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a
  specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is
  provided

STABLEAD

Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch any other way.

INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - Please could you let us have the name and contact details of this person, and also their relationship to you. Also, please make sure you let them know that we have their address.

WRITE DETAILS ON ARF. PROBE FOR TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) AND EMAIL ADDRESS.

 1 Address obtained
 2 Address refused

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

ENDINT

INTERVIEWER:THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED. THANK RESPONDENT FOR THEIR CO-OPERATION. THEN ENTER '1' TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW.

 1 Finish

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

- *ASK ALL PROXIES* – Precedes questions put to <u>all</u> proxy respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys
- [^Date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided

Checks for Proxy questionnaire

CHECK BProxy1

IF there is no data for the serial number entered
|
| INTERVIEWER: PROBLEM !! No sample data found in look up file Sample
| CONTACT HQ!
|
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy2

IF address has been given [AdrField = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF first ten characters of address that was given are different to first ten characters of address that*
| *appears on ARF [AVar <> CVar]*
| |
| | Are you sure you have chosen the right Serial Number for this address?
| | The A.R.F. address label says: [^Address from ARF label].
| | If wrong choice, press <Enter> and then <Ctrl + Enter> and Exit.
| | If typing error at AdrField, press <Enter> and try again.
| |
END CHECK

N.B:
AVar = first ten characters of AdrField
CVar = first ten characters of address that appears on ARF

CHECK BProxy3

IF year entered is earlier than 2004 [IntDate.YEAR < 2004]
|
| Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2004.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy4

IF date of interview is entered [IntDate = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year entered is earlier than 2004 [IntDate.YEAR < 2004]*
| |
| | Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2004.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy5

IF Cohort Member is male AND Cohort Member has been coded in the past as female [CMSex = 1 AND DCMSex = 2]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Female' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Male'. If correct press <Suppress>.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy6

IF Cohort Member is female AND Cohort Member has been coded in the past as male [CMSex = 2 AND DCMSex = 1]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Male' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Female'. If correct press <Suppress>.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy7

IF Cohort Member's date of birth has been given [BDat1 = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's date of birth is different to that previously recorded [DCMDob.DAY <>*
| *BDat1]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The CM's day of birth has changed (^DCMDoB). If correct press
| | <Suppress>.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy8

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND code 5 in PROXYACT

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy9

IF date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date entered is after date of interview OR year entered is before 1980*
| *[DOB > IntDate OR DOB.YEAR < 1980]*
| |
| | You have entered an incorrect date. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy10

IF child's date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|

| *If date entered is incompatible with child's age entered earlier [RAge <> PerAge]*

| |

| | Please check DOB as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier

| |

END CHECK

N.B: PerAge = IntDate.YEAR - DOB.YEAR

CHECK BProxy11

IF child's date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|

| *If date entered is incompatible with child's age entered earlier [RAge <> PAge]*

| |

| | Please check DOB as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier

| |

END CHECK

N.B: PAge = IntDate.YEAR - DOB.YEAR

CHECK BProxy12

IF person's marital status is single, separated, divorced or widowed [MS = 3 to 6]

|

| *IF person is Cohort Member's spouse [RelToKey = 1]*

| |

| | You have entered [^Name] as [^MS] but also entered that their relationship with

| | the cohort member is Spouse. Please amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy13

IF person is younger than 16 [RAge < 16]

|

| *IF person is Cohort Member's lodger [RelToKey = 24]*

| |

| | You cannot have a lodger who is under 16 years of age.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy14

IF person is younger than 16 [RAge < 16]

|

| *IF person is Cohort Member's employer [RelToKey = 25]*

| |

| | You cannot have an employer who is under 16 years of age.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy15
IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|
| *IF Cohort Member has been coded as having more than one spouses [NSpouse > 1]*
| |
| | You have coded [^NSpouse] people as being the spouse of the COHORT MEMBER. The
| | COHORT MEMBER can only have one spouse - please check and amend your answers.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: NSpouse = number of spouses

CHECK BProxy16
IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|
| *IF Cohort Member has been coded as having more than one partners [NPart > 1]*
| |
| | You have coded [^NPart] people as being the partner of the COHORT MEMBER. The
| | COHORT MEMBER can only have one partner - please check and amend your answers.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: NPart = number of partners

CHECK BProxy17
IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|
| *IF person is Cohort Member's spouse [RelToKey = 1]*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member is not married [MS = 2 to 6]*
| | |
| | | You have said that someone is married to the Cohort Member but you have coded
| | | the Cohort Member as not married.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy18
IF interviewer has entered code 3 in AbsParb [AbsParb= 3]

|
| This code cannot be used.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BProxy19

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is known [Marstat = RESPONSE]

|

| IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is married or remarried [Marstat = 2 to 3]

| |

| | IF Cohort Member's marital status is not married [MS <> 1]

| | |

| | | You've told me that [^Cohort Member's name] is married but at the start of the

| | | interview you told me [^he / she] was not married.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy20

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is known [Marstat = RESPONSE]

|

| IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is single [Marstat = 1]

| |

| | IF Cohort Member's marital status is married, separated, divorced or widowed [MS = 1, 4, 5, 6]

| | |

| | | You've told me that [^Cohort Member's name] is single but at the start of the

| | | interview you told me [^he / she] was not single.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy21

IF year when Cohort Member moved into this address is known [YearIn = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year when moved in to this address is before 1970 or after 2004 [YearIn < 1970 OR YearIn >

| 2004]

| |

| | Please enter a year between 1970 and 2004.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy22

IF Cohort Member's age when first left full-time education is known [ACTAGEL = RESPONSE]

|

| IF Cohort Member's age when first left full-time education is younger than 14 or older than 34

| [ACTAGEL < 14 OR ACTAGEL > 34]

| |

| | Please enter an age between 14 and 34.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy23

IF Cohort Member's age when finally left full-time education is known [LFTMORED = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF Cohort Member's age when finally left full-time education is younger than 14 or older than 34*
| *[LFTMORED < 14 OR LFTMORED > 34]*

| |

| | Please enter an age between 14 and 34.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy24

IF year when Cohort Member moved into this address is known [YearIn = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when moved in to this address is after year of interview [YearIn > IntDate.YEAR]*

| |

| | The date you have entered is incorrect. Please amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy25

IF interviewer enters codes 1-12 AND code 13 in KHLPRB

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BProxy26

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND code 5 in KHLLTA

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK